Selected Bibliography of material on the Diyari / Dieri language and people held in the AIATSIS Library

Rare Books
Local call number: RB A826.74/C3
Personal Author: Ashley-Montagu, Montague Francis 1905-1999
Title: Coming into being among the Australian Aborigines : a study of the procreative beliefs of the native tribes of Australia
Publication info: London:Routledge 1937
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: General discussion on conception beliefs; description of way of life of Aranda - their country, ecology, social organisation, totemic clans & subsections, marriage & descent, kinship; Dreamtime, heroes and totem centres; increase ceremonies; conception beliefs among many tribes, covering all areas; phallic ceremonies and phallic worship; subincision and its relationship to procreation; concepts of maternity & paternity; quotes many authors
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Alyawarrr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Jabirrjabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djajera people (N18) (NT SD52-15)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Djuban people (A31) (WA SG51-10)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Ganganda people (Y138) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Gurudini / Kurudji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragia / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Marrihithep people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngangikurunggurr people (N8) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Nganguwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari people (W21) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Umpila people (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Wawangkurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warlamiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (K42) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurrundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Yanganyu people (Y38) (Qld SD54-04)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yilinta people (K32) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Yilbi people (E55) (Qld SF55-02)
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yidwa people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Yum people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yumu people (C11) (NT SF52-16)

Local call number: RB B299.24/A3
Personal Author: Basedow, Herbert, 1881-1933
Title: The Australian Aboriginal / by Herbert Basedow
Publication info: Adelaide : Preece c1925
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Physical characteristics; theories regarding racial origin; birth (Aranda, Luridja Wongapitcha); childhood (Aranda, Dieri, Kukata, Kimberleys); food getting, water supply; camps, shelters; cooking; fire making (Desert, Daly River, Kimberleys, Arnhem Land); pitjuri (Aranda, Wongapitcha, Aluridja); canoes (Melville, Kimberleys, Arnhem Land); bone pointing (Aranda, Aluridja); warfare, weapons (Desert, Melville/Bathurst Islands, Arnhem Land, Daly River); burial & mourning (Desert, Kimberleys, Melville/Bathurst Islands, Arnhem Land); tribal organization - totemic clans, moieties & subsections, marriage systems; government; initiation (Aranda, Aluridja, Wongapitcha, Melville/Bathurst Islands, Kimberleys, Kukata, Arnhem Land); female initiation (Arnhem Land); Dreamtime, legends, ceremonies (Aranda, Wongapitcha, Aluridja, Arnhem Land, Kimberleys); art (all areas); bodily decoration; stone artefacts (Wongapitcha, Aranda, Daly River); music & dance (Arnhem Land, Daly River, Kimberleys, Bathurst/Melville Islands); language, sign language (Aranda, Wongapitcha, Aluridja)
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Yalhamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Yalhamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Bidungu language (A40) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Bidungu people (A40) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Pungupungu / Bongo Bongo language (N11) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Pungupungu / Bongo Bongo people (N11) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyeraidy language (N10) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyeraidy people (N10) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Jingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Jingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)
Language/Group: Palyku language (A55) (WA SF51-09)
Language/Group: Palyku people (A55) (WA SF51-09)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Local call number: RB B524.88/A1
Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)
Title: Language in Aboriginal Australia
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Australia wide survey of previous literature and research; comments on Papuan and Malayan influence in North
Source: Berndt, R.; Berndt, C. -- Aboriginal Man in Australia, 1965; [101]-118
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Awarakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Dungidjau language (E20) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera language (K39) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)
Language/Group: Gundjeihmi / Kundjejmi language (N71) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Karajarri / Arandji language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kumai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth language (Y19) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Rembarnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rirratjingu language (N140) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-03)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramirri language (N131) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Warnwa / Warwao language (K10) (WA SE 51-07)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: RB B524.88/W1
Personal Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990
Added Author: Berndt, Catherine H. (Catherine Helen), 1918-1994
Title: The world of the first Australians : an introduction to the traditional life of the Australian Aborigines
Publication info: Sydney:Ure Smith 1964
Access: This work includes secret information and/or pictures which some Aboriginal men and women may not wish to see.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Origin, tentative migratory routes into Australia, time depth and cultural categories; physical homogeneity / heterogeneity; summary of frequencies for various marker genes in Australian Aboriginal populations (Kimberleys, Bathurst Island, Cape York (Cairns), Cherbourg, Port Hedland, Yuendumu - Haast Bluff - Alice Springs, Laverton - Leonora; physical appearance & difference, cultural similarity & diversity; tribe and basic social groups, tribal map showing 160 named groups; tribal limitations & language variation, social groups (local descent, religious unit, clan, horde, family structure) totemic groups, moieties, sections & subsections (examples from Broome, La Grange, De Grey area, Balga, Birrundudu, Wave Hill, Roper; summarizes various viewpoints on social organization generally, map shows distributional spread; systems in detail of Gunwinggu & Maung (western Arnhem Land), Melville & Bathurst Islands, N.E. Arnhem Land system (Wulamba), table shows linguistic units & clans (Mada & Mala); kinship systems (Andigari (Great Victoria Desert), Gunwinggu), brings together other systems, presented by previous authors (Kariera, Kumbangeri, Aranda, Karadjeri, Ungarinyin, Wikmungan, Yir-Yiron); behavioural patterns avoidance, incest, exchange or wives during rituals; Chap. 4: The basis of economic life, exploitation of natural environment, foods, preparation, techniques in collecting, fishing, hunting, division of labour, trade & exchange, 6 types of gift exchange, cooperation among kin folk, trade ceremonies, map; shows distribution in W. Arnhem Land, focusing on Oenpelli; Chap. 5: Life cycle; conception beliefs, birth rites, childhood (Great Victoria Desert, N.E. Arnhem Land, Wikmungan, W. Arnhem Land, Kimberleys, Aranda, lower River Murray, Ooldea), male initiation (Great Victoria Desert, Karadjeri Arnhem Land, Aranda), map shows distribution of circumcision & subincision; types of initiation with examples; initiation of girls (examples from Boulia, Birdsville, central Australia, Laragia, Wogaidj, Victoria & Daly Rivers, East Kimberley, Great Victoria Desert, Dieri, Arnhem Land); Chap. 6: Marriage & marital relations (Great Victoria Desert, Arnhem Land, Melville & Bathurst Islands), elopement, marriage by capture; polygyny; treatment of aged; summarizes life cycle; Chap. 7: Concept of the sacred, creation; totemism individual (especially Wuradjeri, Jaraide); sex (Kurnai); moiety; section & subsection (East Kimberley, Balgo); clan, matrilineal and patrilineal; local; conception; birth (Great Victoria Desert); dream (W. Arnhem Land); multiple (Yir-Yiron, N.E. Arnhem Land, Great Victoria Desert); four main elements of mythology in the organization of religion; myth content - Biaimi myth collected at Menindee, 1943; Ngurunderi myth of lower River Murray; Muramur of Lake Eyre, Wadi Malu (Laverton & Warburtons) & myth of Njirana & Julana; gives some words with interlinear translations to these; Waramurungundju myth of Gunwinggu, Ubar of W. Arnhem Land, Djanggawul of N.E. Arnhem Land & Milingimbi; concept of the fertility mother; role of women (Kimberleys, Arnhem Land, Aranda, Great Victoria Desert); Chap. 8: Sacred sphere of ritual - division of labour (Bathurst & Melville Islands, lower River Murray, Western Desert, Arnhem Land); ritual validation; myth as explanation of ritual - gives examples (Western Desert, W. Arnhem Land, Fitzmaurice River, re-enactment of myth; dreaming tracks; increase ritual (Western Desert, Forrest River Aranda, Alice Springs, Dieri); ritual representations among Aranda, Balgo, Great Victoria Desert, Laverton, Warburtons, Victoria River district, Ooldea, Arnhem Land, obtaining of Maraiian ceremonies by W. Arnhem Land people; fertility cults - Ubar (Goulburn Island & W. Arnhem Land); Djanggawul (N.E. Arnhem Land), Kunapipi cult, Wawalag; social relevance of ritual; Chap. 9: Belief in magic; native doctor sorcerer (Wuradjeri, Gunwinggu, Lunga, Great Victoria Desert); initiation of doctor (Wuradjeri, Dieri, Ngadjuri, Great Victoria Desert, Ooldea, Lake Darlot, Birrundudu, East Kimberleys, Gunwinggu, Aranda)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gunditjmarra / Gurnididj / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Amurdak / Umorrdak / Amarak people (N47) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinya people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)
Language/Group: Bararrngu people (N129) (NT SC53-16)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barrgarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Bibbulman people (W1) (WA SI50-10)
Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)

Compiled by Lisa Marcussen, AIATSIS Collections, March 2015
Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
Language/Group: Bural Bural people (N114) (NT SC53-16)
Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dagoman people (N38) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)
Language/Group: Dargudi people (A56) (WA SG51-09)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu people (N115) (NT SD53-)
Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Durilji people (N122) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Erre people (N55) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Galawilwan people (N150) (NT SD53-04)
Language/Group: Galpu people (N139) (NT SD53-04)
Language/Group: Gobadindamirr people (N148) (NT SD53-04)
Language/Group: Goeng Goeng people (E38) (Qld SG56-02)
Language/Group: Golpa / Gorlba people (N130) (NT SC53-15)
Language/Group: Gadjalivia / Gudjalavia people (N86) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gunin people (K36) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Iningai / Yiningay people (L41) (Qld SF55-13)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Yiduwa / Jiduwa people (N136) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kartuwrju people (A51) (WA SF51-14)
Language/Group: Kaurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kakatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinju / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Kunrai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kuwarra / Koara people (A16) (WA SH51-01)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
Language/Group: Lurlmarangu people (N110) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Madarapa people (N116.K) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mengerrdi / Mangeri / Mangerr people (N53) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Manggalili people (N137) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu people (N45) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Muruwarri / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Ngarinya / Ungarinya people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Ngari / Ngari people (N134) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Wanyjirra people (K21) (NT SE52-11)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Wurangu people (N37) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Wurungugu people (N133) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yangga people (E52) (Qld SF55-07)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiyadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)
Language/Group: Yiybura / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Local call number: RB B862.15/R1
Principal Author: Rivers, W. H. R. (William Halse Rivers), 1864-1922
Title: Gerontocracy and marriage in Australia / By Dr. W.H.R. Rivers, F.R.S.
Annotation: Brief note on the kinship rules governing the marriage of young women to old men in Australia; reference to the Dieri and Kakadu
Source: Report of the eighty-fourth meeting of the British Association for the Advancement of Science, Australia: 1914 : July 28-August 3 / British Association for the Advancement of Science 84th Meeting, Sydney, N.S.W : 1914, p.531-532
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Local call number: RB B974.58/V1
Personal Author: Schidloff, B.
Title: Sexual life of South Sea natives
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Rites of maturity - tooth avulsion (Australia); circumcision (Uranubba, Arunta); subincision (Gulf country, Swan River, King George Sound, Murchison (Angaardie tribe), Lake Torrens); mika operation of Central Australia, Port Darwin; rituals at menstruation (Arunta, Ilpirra); defloration (Peake River, Urubuna, Arunta, Ilpirra, Warramunga, Worgaia, Bingongina, Wulmulla, Tjingga, Umbaia, Walpari, Bibinga-Amula, Mara, Gnanji, Kaitish); pubic coverings and ornamentation; sexual aberrations (Australia); love dances and erotic songs (Dieri, Warramunga, Australia); love charms (Central Australia); marriage laws; sexual technique in marriage (Finke River, Vincent Gulf, S.A., W.A., Central Australia); adultery and punishment (Australia)
Source: Burton, R. - - Venus Oceanica, 1935; 33-320 -- pls.
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Jingili / Jingil people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Kayteyee / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kur danji / Gun danji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Walmala Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-08)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanyuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)

Local call number: RB C911.34/M1
Personal Author: Crawley, Ernest, 1869-1924
Title: The mystic rose : a study of primitive marriage and of primitive thought in its bearing on marriage
Edition: 2ed.
Publication info: Lond.:Methuen 1927
Physical descrip: 2v.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: First published 1902; Customs compared with those in other countries; quotes many authors; v.1: Supernatural beings superstition & magic; belief that sickness & death are unnatural; sorcerers; sexual taboo; sexual solidarity; sex totems; natives diseases & ways of healing; cannibalism; food taboos; love charm; bonepointing; sexual relations & customs; v.2: Initiation ceremonies; food taboos; betrothal; love charm marriage ceremonies & customs; taboo in kinship relations; conception beliefs; totems; clan divisions & marriage classes; Genealogies; Tables give avoidance relationships in comparison with tribes of other countries

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaalayaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwinja people (G12) (NT SF54-05)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Old SG54-12)
Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Warga Warga people (S21) (Vic SJ54-16)
Language/Group: Warki people (S1) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB C973.86/V1
Personal Author: Cunow, Heinrich, 1862-1936
Title: Die Verwandtschafts-Organisationen der Australneger
Publication info: Stuttgart:Diek 1894
Physical descrip: viii, 190 p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Kinship organisation among the Australian Aborigines; tribes discussed include Kamilaroi, Kurnai, Gournditchmara, Narrinjeri, Turra, and Dieyerie

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gunditjmarra / Gunndidj / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Local call number: RB E438.00/A2
Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979
Title: Aboriginal men of high degree / A. P. Elkin.
Physical descrip: 148 p. ; 23 cm.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Personality, making, and powers of medicine men; Professional individuals of special training, personality reaches a high degree of normality; Summary and analysis of rites in the making of medicine men, origin of ritual, supernatural powers; Sorcery - and explanation of illness & death, treatment of diseases and sicknesses; Psychic displays, magic, telepathy; Detailed survey of present knowledge in uncircumcision and circumcision regions; Beliefs re cannibalism; Numerous tribes mentioned in each area; Brief record of personal association with the development and policy on Aboriginal affairs

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilari people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaururd-Wurring people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Taliara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Dilyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Jabirrjabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadjung / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadju people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggirr / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gungadidji people (L16) (Qld SG54-11)
Language/Group: Gungandji / Gungandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Ladjis Ladji / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Wanggaaybuwan / Wangaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warga Warga people (S21) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Warki people (S1) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yaruwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB E976.00/E1
Personal Author: Eylmann, Erhard
Title: Die Eingeborenen der Kolonie Sudaustralien
Publication info: Berlin:Dietrich Reimer 1908
Physical descrip: 494p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Fieldwork 1896-1900; Map indicates extent of survey of S.A. Aborigines; Details of physical appearance, anthropometry; Language-polysyllabic - details of grammar; Sign language - meanings - smoke signals; Details of ritual and non-ritual mutilations; Tooth avulsion; p.117; medicine mans tongue operation; Circumcision and subincision - list of tribes practicing these, and methods; Infanticide; Defloration; Strong sex drives; Marriage systems chart; Social organization - tribes, hordes details and locations of tribes surveyed; Population density; Totemism; Age groupings; Kinship system in detail; Communal property; Punishment for crimes; Trade of goods; Religious beliefs - magic, legends; Use of magic to influence nature; Increase ceremonies; Rainmaking ceremony of Arunta; Dream significance; Spiritualism Burial ceremonies in detail - cremation, cannibalism, role of women; Initiation ceremonies in detail; Firemaking - legend of origin - two methods; Hunting and fishing; Types of food, cooking; Tobacco and dupoisia - trade; Opium; Details of campsites, shelter, clothing; Adhesives, dyes; Weapons in detail; Comparison of types used in different areas; Implements Basket-making, weaving, meshwork; Ornaments, body decoration; Music, dances; Corroborees in detail; Visual art - rock art; Illness and treatment - medicine men and magic; Dentition; Midwifery; Culture contact; Missions
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Baljāmal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Baljāmal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Bilinara language (N36) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE52-16)
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Bongo Bongo language (N11) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Bogu Bogo people (N11) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Limilngan / Buneidja / Buneidya language (N42) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Limilngan / Buneidja / Buneidya people (N42) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyeraidy language (N10) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyeraidy people (N10) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadju language (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadju people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Larrikaia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele language (N12) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Oidbi people (N46) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RB F841.62/Q1
Personal Author: Fraser, John Foster, 1868-1936
Title: Quaint subjects of the king
Publication info: Lond.: Cassell 1909
Physical descrip: ix, 304p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: p.34-50; Desert tribes - shelters, methods of finding water, hunting for food, cooking; Remarks on Australian totemism, increase rites; Marriage rules - Urabunna tribe; p.70-72; Brief notes on medicine men S.E. Aust., Sydney, Rockhampton; p.116; Womens dance, Herbert R.; p.153-155; Fishing methods, Gulf of Carpentaria, use of porpoises by Amity Point natives, method of birdcathing, Queensland; p.160-172; Notes on north Queensland natives, trade of pituri between Dieri and Herbert R. natives; games, weapons; Smoke signals - Warramunga and Central Aust.; Two lines of song with translation from Wolgal language; p.211-212; Aust. childrens games; p.273-276; Notes on messengers and message sticks
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: RB F848.48/C1
Personal Author: Frazer, James George, Sir, 1854-1941
Title: Creation and evolution in primitive cosmogonies, and other pieces / by Sir James George Frazer
Publication info: Lond. : Macmillan, 1935
Physical descrip: ix, 151p. ; 23 cm.
Annotation: p.7; Legend of Pund-jel, the creator (Melbourne); p.17; Notes on Cassowary totemic clan (Mabuiaq); p.29-34; 3 Dieri origin legends; Arunta embryo legend, lists clans known to have originated from embryos, all circumcised with fire-stick except Plum Tree men; p.55-69; Notes on Baldwin Spencer and his work in Central Australia
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)

Local call number: RB F848.48/G2
Personal Author: Fraser, James George, Sir
Title: The golden bough : a study in magic and religion
Edition: 3rd. ed.
Physical descrip: 13 v.
Annotation: Initiation ceremonies; personal names; mortuary ceremony; totemism; worship of the Pleiades; rainmaking; charms to promote hair growth; use of hair magic
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yaruwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bungandjid / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Luriṭja / Luritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: RB F848.48/T2
Personal Author: Frazer, James George, Sir, 1854-1941
Title: Totemism and exogamy : a treatise on certain early forms of superstition and society
Publication info: London:Macmillan 1910

Physical descrip: 4 v.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: First published 1887; detailed account of totemism throughout the world; v.1; Survey of exogamous systems of Australia; p.7; Belief in descent from totem in W.A., relationship to totem among the Geawe-gal; p.8; Origin of W.A. clan names; p.8-9; Refusal to kill or eat totem except in emergency (Mount Gambier tribe); kinship with totem among Narrinyeri; p.14; Totemic animals kept as pets (Narrinyeri); p.18-19; Punishment for eating totem, general food taboos; p.19; Less respect for totem among Narrinyeri, Dieri; p.22; Warnings & help given by totem (Coast Murring, Kurnai); p.24; Inanimate objects as totem (Encounter Bay tribe, Dieri, Mukjarawaint, Wotjoballuk, Kamilaro, Kuinmurbura, Kiabara); p.27-29; Initiation of totem in tooth avulsion, nose ornaments, cicatrisation; p.35; Burial ceremonies (Wotjoballuk); p.40; Totem figures in Yin initiation rites; p.41-44; Initiation ceremonies in N.S.W., Vic. (Kurnai), the lower Murray & among the Dieri; p.47; Sex totems (Kurnai, Kulin, Coast Murring, Mukjarawaint, Tatathi, Port Lincoln tribe); p.54-55; Infringement of exogamy rule (Ta-ta-thi, Port Lincoln tribe, Kunandaburi); p.60-65; Division of tribes into phratries & subphratries (Turra, Wotjoballuk, Ngarego, Theddora, Kamilaro, Kiabara) & associated myths (Dieri & W. Vic. tribes); p.65-71; Rules of descent; p.73-75; Cannibalism & blood-letting among kin p.76-77; Eaglehawk & crow as totems among the Dieri, Mukjarawaint, Ta-ta-thi, Keramin, Kamilaro, Mycoolon, Barinji, Kuinmurbura, Turra, Mount Gambier, Kunandaburi, Wonghibon; p.78-80; Classification of natural phenomena as subtotems in Mount Gambier, Wadelbura & Wotjoballuk; p.102-115; Central Australian totemism - food taboos, exogamy, increase rites for witchetty grubs, emus, hakea flowers, manna, kangaroos, ceremonies for people of other totems; quotes Spencer on religious aspect of totemism; distribution of religious & social aspects towards the S.E.; p.124-129; Association of soul with sacred objects (ritual objects, nurtunja); p.131

Annotation: Similarity of increase rites in Torres Straits; p.136-137; Notes on prohibitions imposed on clans in north Queensland tribes (quotes Roth); p.143; Burial customs (Dieri, Tururrbal, Jupagalk); p.144; Mythical watersnake as totem among the Warramunga; p.145-146; S.A. belief in Supreme Being; p.155-162; Conception beliefs, Central Australia; p.176-186; Ubunna moieties, descent, kinship, ceremonies for rain making & increase of snakes, fish, lice, lizards; p.186; Notes on the nations of Binbinga (including Allawa) and Mara (including Anula); p.186-201; Arunta social organization, spirit centres, conception beliefs, ritual objects; p.201-203; Close association between man and his totem clearly seen in burial rites of Unmatjera, Kaitish, Warramunga, Tjingilli, Binbinga, gives descriptions of burials; p.205-214; Arunta totemic ceremonies for bulb, white bat, frog, dog, kangaroo, grub, emu, eaglehawk, sun; essential features of Arunta ceremonies; p.214-227; Kaitish increase rite for grass-seed, rain making ceremony, Worgaia ceremony for yams, Warramunga ceremonies for black snakes, white cockatoos, eurus; p.232-236; Ceremonial eating of totems among the Kaitish, Unmatjera; strict food taboos among the Worgaia; dietary laws among the Warramunga; p.236-237; Totemic food taboos, tables showing totems of exogamous sub-classes or sub-phratries of Mara and Anula tribes; p.237-242; Arunta, Kaitish & Unmatjera traditions for eating totems; p.242-252; Evolution of exogamy in the Arunta & Warramunga tribes; p.256-271; Exogamous classes in the Arunta nation, classes and subclasses, rules of marriage & descent for the Southern Arunta, Northern Arunta, Warramunga, Walpari, Wulmala, Worgaia, Tjingilli, Umbaia, Gnanji, Bingongina Binbinga, Mara, Anula; p.271-288; Organization into...
four or eight exogamous classes; p.289-295 Annotation: Classificatory system of kinship; p.295-308 Terms of relationship of Urabunna, Arunta, Luritcha, Kaitish, Warramunga, Worgaia, Umbia, Tjingillil, Ghanji, Binbinga, Mara and Anula tribes; p.308-313; Group marriage (Urabunna & Dieri); p.321-323; Fur clothing (Port Lincoln, Narrinyeri) & permanent housing (S.W. Vic., S.A., N.S.W.); p.327-332; Tribal government & leadership in S.A., Vic., and N.S.W.; p.332-334; Contrast in social advancement in differing climatic areas, e.g. most primitive in dry centre, more advanced tribes in fertile coastal areas; p.344352; Location & numbers of Dieri, their moieties, clans, rules of marriage & descent, prohibition of first cousin marriage, 2 legends on origin of totems, 2 versions of legend of origin of exogamy; p.352-357; Similarity of legend among the Kulin, general theory on the introduction & spread of social change from tribe to tribe; 357-360; Dieri, Yaurorka, Yantruwuanta, Marula, Yelyuyendi, Karanguru, Ngameni joint ceremony for increase of carpet snake, lace lizard; increase rite performed by Lake Eyre tribes for iguanas; Dieri increase rite for wild fowl eggs, rain making ceremony; p.360-361; Dieri clan leaders form council of elders; p.362; Relationship terms used by Dieri; p.363367; Primary & secondary marriage among Dieri, marriage ceremonies, relationships of spouses of both kinds; p.367-371; Equivalent systems among the Yantruwuanta, Kurndadaburi, Yandairunga (Yendakarangu), Parnkalla; p.371; Area occupied by tribes practicing group marriage; p.374-376; Yendakarangu totems, rules of descent, classificatory kinship terms; p.376-380; Details for Wonkamala, Ngameni, Wonkanguru, Yaurorka, Yantruwuanta, Kurndadaburi; p.380-381; Location of Iitchumundi, Karamundi & Barkinji nations; p.381383; Strict exogamy practised by Darling River tribes, child betrothal, traces of group marriage; p.383-384; Classificatory kinship terms of the Wathi-Wathi; p.384-388; Tradition of wonder-working ancestors & examples of Wathi-Wathi fire myth; p.387; Location of tribes in Iitchumundi nation, details of Wilya totems, marriage & descent rules only; p.388; Location of Karamundi nation, brief details of Milpulko tribe only; p.388-390; Brief details of location of totems of the Parunji, Barinji & Wiimbaio; p.390-391; Details of totems for the Ta-tathi, Keramin; p.392-395; Brief details of location, totems, marriage & descent rules of the Ya-itma-thang, Nagarigo, Wogal, Biduelli; p.395405; Kamilaroi totems, marriage & descent rules, division of classes into subclasses, descent of totem, exception to exogamy rule, mother-in-law avoidance, vengeance for murder, brief details of kinship terms; p.405-422; Details of location, classes & subclasses, marriage & descent of subclasses & totems, betrothal, personal totems of medicine men, survival of group marriage, classificatory kinship terms among the Wiradjuri, Wonghibon, Kuinmurbura, Kongulu; p.422-430; Wakelbura system of classes & subclasses, marriage & descent, descent of totems, betrothal, punishment for irregular marriages, wife exchange, group marriage, capture of women by visitors, initiation ceremonies, classification of natural phenomena, food restrictions, funeral rites; p.430-434; Wakelbura system found among the Port Mackay tribe, their classificatory kinship system & subtotems; Buntamurra totems, marriage & descent rules, descent of totems; p.434-441 

Annotation: stellar myths; Kulin marriage & descent rules, myth of origin of exogamy; geographical or local exogamy combined with class exogamy among the Wurunjerri, Bunurong & 5 tribes near Melbourne; brief details of marriage customs, prohibition of cousin marriage, punishment for unlawful marriage, avoidance relationships, vengeance for murder, classificatory kinship terms; p.441-451; Location of Kaibara tribe, participation in Bunya-Bunya feast, system of classes & subclasses, marriage & descent rules, descent totems, classificatory kinship terms; brief details of Maryborough tribes - descent, personal totems; classes & subclasses, prohibition of cousin marriage, marriage & betrothal customs of the Muruburra; p.451-462; Location & class system of the Woljoballuk; subtotems, relationship of individual to totem & of totems to each other, totemic burial customs, mortuary totems, relationship of individual to subtotems, sex totems & identification with them, marriage & descent, local exogamy, prohibition of cousin marriage, betrothal & marriage customs, kinship terms; p.462-463; Brief details for Mukjarawaint & Gournditch-mara; p.463-470; Tribes of S.W. Victoria - clans, classes, traditions for origin of classes, local & class exogamy, strictness of marriage laws, child betrothal, initiation ceremony (depilation), marriage customs, avoidance relationships, sex totems; p.470-472; Brief details of classes, totems & subtotems of the Buandik; p.472-477; The Yerklamining - location, totems, marriage laws; the Narrangga, two differing accounts given of their totems & marriage & descent laws; p.477-488; Location of the Narrinyeri, localization of clans & local exogamy, table of clans & totems, explanation of clan names, personal totems, marriage customs, prohibition of cousin marriage, initiation rites, increase ceremony for water & fish at Lake Victoria, hunting
ceremonies, kinship system; p.488-493; Location of Murrinh; hereditary & personal totems among the Yuin; relationship of individual to totem, list of totems, sex totems, local exogamy, betrothal & marriage customs, kinship terms; p.493-500; Location of the Kurnai, local exogamy; names show traces of class-system & traces of totems may be found in names given at initiation; sex totems used to induce offers of marriage, personal totems of medicine men, relationship of totems to exogamous geographical areas; elopement the customary form of marriage, classificatory kinship terms; p.500-503; Succession to deceased brothers widow - the Levirate - practised by the Kurnai; Levirate probably a relic of group marriage not polyandry; p.503-505; Avoidance relationships among the Kurnai, explanations of origin; relics of close ties with wives family in food sharing customs among the Kurnai & other S.E. Australian tribes; p.505-507; Brief details of location, marriage customs, animal mimicry at initiation ceremonies, mother-in-law avoidance, classificatory kinship terms among the Chepara; p.507-511; Discussion of marriage systems, equivalence of class systems; p.511-514; Adjustment from Urabunna system to Arunta system & effect of changes on social organization; p.515-520; N.W. central Queensland tribes with four class system similar to the Kamaroi (including Pitta- Pitta, Miorli, Goa, Yerrunthully, RigaRigma, Kalkadoon, Miubbi, Workoboongo, Mycoolon); p.520- 522; Equivalent names for classes among the Woolangama, Koreng- Koreng, Tarombool, Duppi, Karoonbara, Rakivira, Bouhiwara, Koomabara; quotes Roth on lack of totemism in Queensland; p.523-526; System of food taboos for exogamous subclasses; tables show food forbidden to Pitta-Pitta, Kalkadoon, Mitakoodi, Woonamurra & Goa tribes; p.527-530; Queensland food taboos may be totemism in decay; evidence supporting totemism in Queensland; p.531; Totemic taboos coming into force at first initiation ceremony; p.532-533; Annotation: Control of totems shown in custom of calling on name-sake animals before sleep to ensure success in hunting, avoid Danger etc.; p. 534-543; Individual or personal totems (Princess Charlotte Bay, Cape Bedford), naming of children, the Ari of Yaraikann, received by youth when tooth is knocked out at puberty; conceptions beliefs of Kenefather River Natives; death punishment for breaches of classlaws (Bloomfield River); modes of obtaining wives; avoidance relationships; p. 543-545; Classificatory kinship system, terms used by Pitta-Pitta tribe; p. 546-550; Exogamous classes found at King Georges Sound; tribal names derived from most plentiful species of food Meananger, Murram, Yobberore, Weil, Warrangle, Corine); descent, local exogamy, marriage customs, the Levirate, destruction of one twin at birth, medicine men; p. 555; Legends on origin of various clans; p.558-560; Division of New Norcia tribe into six classes (tables show which classes may or may not marry), maternal descent of classes; p. 560-565; Quotes Mrs Bates on marriage & descent of classes in the area from Jurien bay to Esperance, totemic meanings of class names, personal classificatory kinship system and terms used in W. A., classification of all natural phenomena as subtotems; p. 567-574; Totemism in North West Australia; initiation rites, marriage and descent, avoidance of wives mother; magic; inheritance of sacred cairns; p. 576; Conception beliefs among the Larrekiya and Wogait, brief footnotes on initiation rites; p. 578; Class system at Raffles Bay and Port Essington (quotes Spencer); v. 2; Totemism in Torres Straits; p. 2-3; Language differences between Eastern and Western Islanders points to different ethnic origins; table gives totems found among clans in the Western Islands; p. 3-4; Principal and subsidiary totems; local segregation of clans; p. 4-5; Exogamy and descent of the totem clans; clans grouped in two exogamous classes or phratries (Children of the Great Totem & Children of the Little Totem in Mabuiaq); p.5-6; Local segregation of the two classes in Mabuiaq, Tutu & Salbai; p. 78; Local exogamy superseding clan exogamy, marriage regulated by kinship; p. 8-10; Relationship of individuals to totem seen in character traits or in badges & scars (Mabuiaq); p. 10-11; Abstention form killing and eating totems; Exception to rule for Dugong and Turtle clans; p. 12-14; Increase rites for turtle and dugong; p. 14-16; Subsidiary totems; p. 16-18; Classificatory kinship system, avoidance relationships, the Levirate, exchange of sisters in marriage; p. 18-21; Shrines and effigies of totemic heroes Sigai & Maiau, annual dances (island of Yam); P. 21-23; Legend of warrior-hero Kwoiam (island of Mabuiaq), shrine of two magic turtle-shell crescent, crescents carried in battle as standards; p. 23-24; List of sites connected with Kwoiam; v. 4, p. 173-275; Notes and corrections to v. 1, maps showing tribal boundaries.

Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurung / Dja Dja Wrung people (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurrndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung language (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurrndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya people (D26) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Baigal / Wogail language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Bayali / Baalai language (E42) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Bayali / Baalai people (E42) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong language (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong people (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Djagunda / Dyagunda language (E27) (Qld SG56-09)
Language/Group: Djagunda / Dyagunda people (E27) (Qld SG56-09)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Jingilli / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Jingilli / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gabalbara language (E45) (Qld SF56-12)
Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF56-12)
Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolak language (E40) (Qld SG56-01)
Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolak people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)
Language/Group: Garendala language (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
Language/Group: Geawegal language (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
Language/Group: Goreng language (W5) (WA SI50-12)
Language/Group: Goreng people (W5) (WA SI50-12)
Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kalal Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)
Language/Group: Kalaw Kawaw Ya language (Y2) (Qld TSI SC54-07)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kaniyang language (W4) (WA SI50-11)
| Language/Group: Kaniyang people (W4) (WA SI50-11) |
| Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06) |
| Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06) |
| Language/Group: Kulin language (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54) |
| Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54) |
| Language/Group: Gurndanj / Gurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07) |
| Language/Group: Gurdanji / Gurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07) |
| Language/Group: Kureinji language (D6.1) (NSW SI54-11) |
| Language/Group: Kureinji people (D6.1) (NSW SI54-11) |
| Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07) |
| Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07) |
| Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55) |
| Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55) |
| Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05) |
| Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05) |
| Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04) |
| Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11) |
| Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11) |
| Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11) |
| Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11) |
| Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurdi / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02) |
| Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurdi / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02) |
| Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10) |
| Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10) |
| Language/Group: Meriam Mir / Miriam Mer language (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05) |
| Language/Group: Meriam people (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05) |
| Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11) |
| Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11) |
| Language/Group: Minning language (A9) (WA SH52-14) |
| Language/Group: Minning people (A9) (WA SH52-14) |
| Language/Group: Ngarlinga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12) |
| Language/Group: Ngarlinga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12) |
| Language/Group: Nganinyeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13) |
| Language/Group: Nganinyeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13) |
| Language/Group: Nawalgu language (D19) (NSW SH55-13) |
| Language/Group: Nawalgu people (D19) (NSW SH55-13) |
| Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13) |
| Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13) |
| Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10) |
| Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10) |
| Language/Group: Ringu Ringu language (G7) (Qld SF54-14) |
| Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14) |
| Language/Group: Taribelang language (E33) (Qld SG56-02) |
| Language/Group: Taribelang people (E33) (Qld SG56-02) |
| Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09) |
| Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09) |
| Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55) |
| Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi language (D4) (Vic SI54-16) |
| Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16) |
| Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-02) |
| Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02) |
| Language/Group: Wakabunga language (G15) (Qld SE54-13) |
| Language/Group: Wakabunga people (G15) (Qld SE54-13) |
| Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15) |
| Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15) |
| Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10) |
| Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10) |
| Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-07) |
Language/Group: Walangama people (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
Language/Group: Wanggamala language (C9) (Qld SG54-05)
Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-05)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Willman language (W7) (WA SI50-07)
Language/Group: Willman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)
Language/Group: Wiljali language (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
Language/Group: Wiljali people (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
Language/Group: Wilyagali language (D16) (NSW SI54-03)
Language/Group: Wilyagali people (D16) (NSW SI54-03)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)
Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Yadhaykenu language (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Yadhaykenu people (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang language (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yiman language (E31) (Qld SG55-08)
Language/Group: Yiman people (E31) (Qld SG55-08)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB G248.87/G1
Personal Author: Gason, Samuel
Title: The Dieyerie tribe of Australian Aborigines
Publication info: Adelaide: Govt. Pr. 1874
Physical descrip: 51 p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: The tribe and its country, character, hospitality, indulgence to children, barter, brief mention of food; traditions (Creation & creation of sun), social organization, law & government, vengeance party; piercing of nasal septum, tooth avulsion, circumcision, cicatrization, Mindarie ceremony, subincision; funeral rites, cannibalism, bone pointing, rain making, increase rites; superstitions, expedition for Red Ochre, diseases, doctors, cures; animals & plants listed with native names & whether eaten; list of weapons & implements, ornaments; dialect - orthography, vocabulary (c.1300 items)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: RB G618.58/A2
Personal Author: Goldenweiser, Alexander, 1880-1940
Title: Anthropology: an introduction to primitive culture
Annotation: Brief mention of trade, all-factor belief of Arunta, Narrinyer, Wotjobaluk, Kulun, Kurnai, Yuin; Food taboos: Magic and medicine men (Dieri, Kurnai), social organization (Dieri, Kamilaroi); Leadership, general laws, political organization (Dieri)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kulun people (S21.1) (Vic SJ54, SJ54)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu people (K44) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SJ54-13)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SJ54-15)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SJ56-13)

Local call number: RB G822.67/A1
Personal Author: Gregory, J. W. (John Walter), 1864-1932
Title: Australasia, vol. I : Australia and New Zealand
Edition: 2d ed.
Publication info: London:Stanford 1907
Physical descrip: xxiv, 657 p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Survey of physical & economic geography, climate, geological structure, flora & fauna; chap.7, p.202-247; notes unfavourable reports of explorers & settlers (quotes Dampier), discussion of physical affinities & types (portraits of Yauroka man from Coopers Creek, Tirari man from eastern shore of Lake Eyre, Yantruwunta man from northeast of Lake Gregory, Queensland native, notes relationship to ancient Egyptians, theories of origin (hybrid of black Caucasian & negroid Tasmanians), mental character, weapons (notes on boomerangs, spears, spearthrower, club), implements (notes on stone axes, hafting, scrapers, spear heads, quaries at Mount William & Charlotte Plains in Victoria, gives classification of Kenyon & Stirling), houses and clothes (bough screens, hair belt, cicatrization, human hair string), languages (relationship to other languages, quotes Barton on Parnkalla language at Port Lincoln peninsula), government (council of elders, tribal council supreme among Dieri, presence of head man noted, chiefs in Victoria, selected by tribal council among Wotjo, hereditary among Gournditch-mara), property & trade (notions of private property among Dieri, stone implement quarry at Mount William in Victoria the property of one family, lists implements, pigments, wood & fish as trade goods, Kopperamanna as recognised trading place, notes use of message sticks & messengers), religion seen as form of fetishism, spirit beliefs, belief in reincarnation, witchcraft as cause of death, spirit beliefs of Lake Eyre tribes (ancestral Mura-Mura) Kaitish, southeastern Australia (Baiame & Daramulun), Wollunqua ceremony propitiatory in nature, brief version of Dieri myth of spirit world, notes on stellar myths), funeral rites (types of burial, inclusion of personal belongings, wood protection for grave on lower Barcoo River, exposure of Yerkla-mining corpses on ground or platform, smoking practised by Unghi, sun dried body carried by the Kurnai, burial of basket with cremation ashes, preservation of bones or hair as mementoes by Kurnai, cannibalism as sacramental rite), folklore (notes on Kurnai legend of Aurora Borealis), corrobories seen as social events, classification of tribes (notes Howitts list of tribes, distribution from northwest or northeast via east coast, rivers of central plains or across centre of Australia, location of Arunta, Warramunga, Binbinga & Mara, Dieri people typical of western Victoria, eastern Victorians came via east coast of N.S.W., circumcision & tooth avulsion as guides to origin of tribes, decadent form practised by Jajaurung, circumsicion most important rite among central tribes, female incision widespread between Gulf of Carpentaria & Lake Eyre, subincision (widely practised, all members of Dieri tribe, first noted central Australia but is found from Queensland to southern coast among Parnkalla, object to lessen fertility, rejection of this theory), marriage system (exogamy, relationship of moieties, classes & subclasses, influence of totemism on exogamy (notes Dieri legend on origin), Urabunna marriage rules summarised, notes work of Spencer & Gillen on Arunta marriage rules, corroboration of Dieri legend among Kurnai, locality exogamy among Gournditch-mara); totemism (outlines three theories for origin), group marriage (quotes Spencer & Gillen on Urabunna practice, notes on pirrauru system of Dieri & wife lending by Wotjobalak, distaste of Gournditchmara for wife lending), variability of marriage rules (phratries main divisions of
Dieri, Urabunna & Warramunga, four exogamic divisions of southern Aranda, eight for northern Aranda, notes Kamilaroi & Arunta rule which may be broken, changes evident in southeast Australia); 2. Relative primitive position of the Australian Aborigines - discussion & rejection of Australia as site for pre-historic man; 3. The Aborigines of Tasmania - lists authorities for five theories of racial affinity, population estimates, notes work by Latham & Roth on dialects, physical features & features of cranium described, comparison of hair sections with Australians & Papuans (Andaman Island), hair colour, curliness, flatness of hairs, opinions on mental character, brief notes on religion (fetishism, lack of cannibalism, threefold taboos) burial customs (cremation), firemaking by drill method, shelters (thatched beehive huts at Macquarie Harbour), comparison of stone tool manufacture with Australian tools (lack of hafting or polishing & grinding), catamaran type boats (dimensions, paddles), discussion of relationships between Tasmanians & Australians (Tasmanians classified as Negritos, land bridge as means of migration); p.342; Note on Warangesda Aboriginal station, size, location; p.373; Population statistics for Queensland at 1901 census; p.508; Notes on Aborigines in South Australia, population estimates for 1903, reserves at Koppermanna & Kilalpaninna, Hermannsburg, Point Pearce, Point McLeay; p.540-541; Population statistics for Western Australia (1889 & 1901), brief description of early legislation for protection of Aborigines.

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurung language (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari language (L14) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RB G822.67/D1
Personal Author: Gregory, J. W. (John Walter), 1864-1932
Title: The dead heart of Australia : a journey around Lake Eyre in the summer of 1901-1902...
Publication info: Lond.:Murray 1906
Physical descrip: xvi, 384p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: p.1-14; Origin of the legend of how the Kadimakara came down from skies; p.61-62; Brief note on the Tirari & Dieri tribes at Kilalpanima; p.81-83; Notes on Emil Kintalakadi, the Tirari guide for the journey and Anton an Urabunna man; Chap.12; Lake Eyre natives physical & mental characters; comparison with other races; general religious beliefs, burial customs, sacramental cannibalism, briefly outlines marriage rules, system of exogamy - two phratry plan of Tirari & Dieri, systems of the Urabunna, Arunta; the value of exogamy; relations of the Victorian Aborigines with those of Lake Eyre - local organization; Chap.13; Details of the Tji-tjingalla corroboree held at the Peak - body decorations, 4 lines of song (no translation), sketch map showing the migration of this corroboree (called molongo in Queensland), seen by Siebert and Roth, songs changed at Boulier - gives words; Chap.14; Geographical interest of the Kadimakara legend which asserts the southern origin of the Arunta, after death legend of Dieri, totemic myths, geographical myths

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Dhiri / Dirri language (L14) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyar / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Dhiri / Dirri language (L14) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyar / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Dhiri / Dirri language (L14) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyar / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: RB H133.82/Z1
Title: Zum Individual und Geschlechts-totemismus in Australian
Publication info: Vienna:Herold 1950
Physical descrip: [ii], 75 p.
Annotation: Various forms of totemism noted; p.4-12; Southeast Australia - totemic animals, relationship of medicine man to tutelary animal (Bratauulung, Bidueilii, Kurnai), sex totemism (Kurnai), group totemism (Yuin, Kurnai), division of all natural objects into two moieties (Wotjobaluk), totem system of Narrinyeri (Encounter Bay), Buandik, Murray & Darling Rivers, Wiradjuri; Kamilaroi compared with Wotjobaluk & Kurnai, Euahlayi (individual totemism), sex totemism among Turbal, personal totem of Maryborough tribes, animal totems of Wakeburra, sex totemism (Cape Bedford); p.13-17; Cape York Peninsula - personal & sex totemism of Olkol, Yir Yoront, Koko Yao, Yathaikeno, comparison with Aranda dream child sites, spirit children beliefs of Tjongkandji, Yir Yoront, Wik Munkun, Olkol, Okerilla; p.18-26; Central Australia - Aranda totemic system described, totemic ancestors (Aranda, Waramunga), spirit child beliefs (Aranda), totemic role of ritual objects, relationship between spirit children, totem & birthplace (Aranda, Tjingillii, Macumba), comparison with Madu, Aluridja, Antakerinja at Ooldea, Dieri of Lake Eyre, matrilineally inherited totem (Aranda, Yathaikeno, Koko Yao, Ungarinyin, Worara); p.27-35; Northwest Australia - Kariera conception beliefs compared with Madu & Aranda, Karadji totem beliefs described, personal totemism of Bad, Nimanbur & DJaui, totems dreamed by father (Yauor, Djukan, Nyul-Nyul), parallels with Aranda beliefs, significance of ancestor rites, totem & spirit child beliefs of Djeraj, Lunga, Djaru, describes organization & beliefs of Ungarinyin & Wurara tribes (Collier Bay), Forrest River (Yeldji, Aruga, Kular, Wembria), individual totems of Waduman, spirit child beliefs of Murngin; p.36; Southwest Australia - brief details of Perth district, childbirth beliefs; p.37-43; Relationship & distribution of various forms of totemism throughout Australia (individual, sex, group, spirit child concept); p.44-46; Sexual totemism, origins, hostility to totem of opposite sex (Kurnai), Euahlayi & Turbal beliefs on origin of sexes; p.47-51; Concept of spirit or dream children (Cape York, Kimberley, Arnhem Land, Euahlayi spirit tree), Bad & Dampier Land beliefs, Kimberley Rainbow Snake beliefs, relationship between sex totem & spirit child concept (Cape Bedford); p.52-54; Group totemism or clan totemism, origins, discussion of work of Graebner & Schmidt; p55-67; The soul bird, comparison of Australian totemism with Indonesian beliefs, parallels with Euahlayi, Bad, Aranda, Yathaikeno, Yir Yoront, Olkol, Nimanbur, Djaiui, western Lake Eyre tribes, southern Aranda, Dieri, Kimberley & Dampier Land conception beliefs

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Andajin language (K23) (WA SE 52-02)
Language/Group: Andajin people (K23) (WA SE52-05)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell language (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)
Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)
Language/Group: Bratauolung language (S39) (Vic SJ55-10)
Language/Group: Bratauolung people (S39) (Vic SJ55-10)
Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Dingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Dingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan language (K2) (WA SE 51-06)
Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Gugu Yau language (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Martuwaungka language (A6) (WA SH51-10)
Language/Group: Martuwaungka people (A6) (WA SH51-10)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)
Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-07)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol language (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol people (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Pertame language (C8) (NT SF53-14)
Language/Group: Pertame people (C8) (NT SF53-14)
Language/Group: Tjungundji language (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Tjungundji people (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Walangama people (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wembria language (K31) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Wembria people (K31) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Worrora language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrora people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Yadhaykenu language (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Yadhaykenu people (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Yiiji language (K32) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Yiiji people (K32) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB H296.16/R1
Personal Author: Harrasser, Albert
Title: Die Rechtsverletzung bei den australischen Eingeborenen [Violation of Australian Aboriginal tribal law]
Publication info: Stuttgart 1936
Physical descrip: 167p. + translation (in folder)
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Attempts to classify the actions held to be punishable according to definite categories, explains them and follows up the motive causes of their characteristic manifestations; Infanticide reasons discussed; Function of initiation ceremonies; morality and concept of law; legal change (comments on pirrauru relationship) - mainly Aranda and Dieri; Subjective and objective conditions of law violation, special legal approach to ritual offences; classification of offences this section covers many tribes and areas; betrothal, marriage systems, sex offences; social order built up on marriage systems - avoidance rules, taboos, etc; Law in regard to premarital sexual relations, incest; Lists tribes with contemptuous terms for licentious men and women; Offences against bodily safety (1) manslaughter (2) infanticide - reason, manner of execution in different tribes, excuses offered (3) bodily injury (4) magic - basic concepts, old forms of death magic, symbolic magic, pointing bone magic (5) offences; against property; Cites many previous authors
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: RB H815.23/S1
Personal Author: Horne, George A.
Added Author: Aiston, George
Title: Savage life in Central Australia
Publication info: London : Macmillan 1924
Physical descrip: xi, 177 p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Mungeranie area, Wongkonguru people; Camp & camp life - situation of huts (poongas or wilpies), method of construction Etiquette demanded at trade centre, Kopperamanna in Dieri country; use of message sticks on pituri & red ochre expeditions, types used; smoke signals; Hunting - digging sticks & long wooden bowl used; boomerangs thrown to kill animals, method of cooking womba (carpet snake) & turkey; Property, playthings - styles of balls, made of gypsum & mud, welcoming corroboree, description of body decoration, one line of song given with music transcript, account of dance; Methods of
obtaining water, manufacture of skin water-bags; Detailed account of vegetable foods, method of capturing emus (obsidian bombs); Nets & fishing, pitcheri, fire making ceremonial; Stringmaking, wooden weapons - boomerangs (kirra), clubs, throwing-sticks, spears, shields obtained by barter, ochre at Mungeranie Gap; Stone implements flakes, knives, tubla, scraper, pirrie, chipped back knife, hammer-stones, pounders, method of mounting stone axe-heads; Rain-making, relevant myths, words of song given (with trans.), performances; Bone pointing; Ancestor worship among Dieri, Yaurorka and Ngameni of the Wonkenguru group, ancestors called mooras, myths of origin, ochre myths, legends accounting for land marks, plant magic, magic implements, fire legend; Cannibalistic rite; Notes on trial & punishment; burial, mourning; Circumcision & sub-incision rites & legends; Cylindro-conical & cornute stones; 96 Wonkenguru words, names of persons; Map shows tribal locations

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwinga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)

Local call number: RB J274.55/P1
Personal Author: James, E. O. (Edwin Oliver), 1886-
Title: Primitive ritual and belief : an anthropological essay
Publication info: Lond.:Methuen 1917
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Study of the magico-religious customs of the Australian Aborigines to discover the most elementary forms of culture, ritual & belief; Comparison drawn between cultures about rites; p.7-20; Birth rites, importance attached to placenta & umbilical cord, ceremonies connected with naming the child - Arunta, Kaitish, Unmatjera, Warramunga, Yaroingaa, Binbinga, Kakadu; p.21-47; Initiation, types of rituals, variations in different tribes - Port Stephens, Kamilaroi, Jibauk, Kurnai, Arunta, Ilpirra, Unmatjera; p.48-70; Marriage, betrothal - Warramunga, Dieri, Kariera, Arunta, Ilpirra, kaitish, Warramunga, Iliauru, Waagai, Bingongina, Balpa, Loricha, Kurnai; p.71-90; Death - Dieri, Kurnai, Wotjobaluk, Adelaide & Gawler areas, Encounter Bay, Gulf country, North Queensland, Arunta, Warramunga, Unmatjera, Kaitish, Tjingilli; p.91-98; The food request & totemism, increase rites - Natal Downs (Pegulloburra), Arunta, Ubunbunna; p.99-105; Rain-making - Arunta, Kaitish (water totem), Tjingilli, Anula, Dieri; p.106-112; Conduct of war, avenging parties - Arunta, Australia generally covered, Vic., N.S.W.; p.113-143; Sacrifice and communion, totemic aspects - Central Aust., Ubunbunna, Kaitish, Unmatjera, Encounter Bay, Warramunga, Wuramba, Umbaia; p.144-164; Rites associated with the consecrated life, making & function of medicine men - Arunta, Unmatjera, Kaitish, Warramunga, Worgaia, Anula, Tongaranka, Wimbabao, Wotjobaluk, Theodora, Wolgal, Ngarigo, Wiradjuri, Kurnai; p.165-186; Survey of mythological Lore, Alcheringa myth, tradition concerning lartna (Arunta), marriage system (Arunta, Warrunna), totemic groups (Unmatjera, Kaitish, Warramunga, Wuramba, Tjingilli, Umbaia, Gnanji Dieri), creation (Wotjobaluk, Kurnai, sl Wurunjeri) legends of a deluge (Lake Tyers), origin of death (N.S.W., W.A.), sun (N.S.W., Vic.); p.187-213; Beginning of theism, evidence for High Gods - Kaitish, Narrinyeri, Wimbabao, Wotjobaluk, Kulin, Kurnai, Kamilaroi, Euahlayi, Yuin, Ngarigo, Lake Macquarie groups, Arunta, Binbinga, Lorni, South West Aust., Herbert River

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwinga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Jingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gadadju / Gadadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Krauatungulung people (S48) (Vic SJ55-08)
Language/Group: Kulintjara people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarrigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Wailwun on lower Barwan, traces of extinct Turnwul (SA SJ54-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumpungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Woljubulkepeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yilba people (E55) (Qld SF55-02)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB J866.30/A1
Personal Author: Journet, F.
Title: L'Australie : description du pays : colons et natifs, gouvernement - institutions - productions, travaux publics - mines
Publication info: Paris : Rothchild 1885
Physical descrip: viii, 376p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Economic, geographic & historical survey of Australia; p.321-358; The Aborigines - reasons for population decline (disturbance of balance between natives & environment, introduction of drink & disease by Europeans, lack of resistance to invasion), western Victorian tribes distinguished by names for languages (Chaap-whuurong, Kuurn Kopan noot, Peek whuurong - gives seven, three & four speakers remaining for each respectively, Witiya whuurong & Kolac gnat), location of Narrinjeri, Antakerrinya & Larrakeeyah, Kamilaroi spoken on Namoi, Barwan; (Darling), Bundurra & Balonne (Condamine) Rs., Liverpool plains & upper Hunter R., Wallwun on lower Barwan, traces of extinct Turnwul tribe at Port Jackson, Pikumbul found in southern Queensland, Turrubul on Brisbane R., Dippil spoken at Moreton Bay &; Burnett district; tribal law & government - existence of chief, greatly respected, hereditary office, tribal territory well defined, ownership of territory transmitted to children (Narrinjeri) or divided among widow & children (Victoria); personal adornment - use of ochre & emu fat , possum skins hung from belt, kangaroo skin cloak for men, fur cloak & emu feather skirt for women, wooden forehead ornament bone hair ornaments, deaths attributed to wearing of European clothes; housing - permanent (bough & bark domes), temporary (screens of branches in Moreton Bay), choice of site, bed coverings of grasses of furs; cooking earth ovens, method of preparing possum & eels, lists animals, birds & marine foods (seasonal journeys to coast & western bank of Yarra at Falls Bridge), lists plant foods with location (Bunya Bunya - preparation of nuts), honey & other; firemaking (firestick, drill method of firemaking); tools - flint axe with haft & gum cement, flake knives, kangaroo bone knives, bone & li-tree thorn needles, shells as knives & spoons; weapons - brief note on use of spears with & without separate head, clubs & tomahawks (northern Australia), boomerang; marriage rules - avoidance of consanguineous marriage common to most tribes, gives rules & five exogamous groups of western Victoria; initiation brief version of ceremony among southern tribes (candidate in care of brothers-in-law, depilation, marriage) quotes
contemporary account of Kamilaroi (Barwan R.) ceremony (bulloaroers, ritual beating with bark, tooth avulsion, Dieyerie; ceremony (ritual separation from camp, preparation of hair string, circumcision), moral & religious value of initiation; early betrothal & avoidance of future mother-in-law, marriage ceremony, notes on divorce, courtship, disposal of widows, wife lending & exchange, procurement of mate by magic. Kamilaroi girls tree (Queensland), Hunter R. combat for choice of woman, women's tasks, childbirth (existence of midwives, skin colour at birth, infanticide as means of population control) among Wailwan (at junction of Barwan & Namoi Rs.) notes presence of age discrepancies in married couples; tribal doctors - cites Tuurap Warneen of Mount Kolor people (western Victoria) as outstanding example, sickness attributed to evil, vengeance parties; religious beliefs - idea of eternal, omnipotent deity (Wellington, N.S.W.), beliefs in western Victoria (thunder & lightning spirits), notion of future life among the Narrinyerri & Maroura, areas with no belief in a superior divinity (east cost, Lake; Macquarie, Port Lincoln, Fowlers Bay & among Antakerrinya of Central Australia); funerary beliefs & customs - simple interment, interment with skin rug & bark covering, funeral mounds, cremation in areas difficult to dig, Narrinyeri smoking process noted, tree burial for important persons, ritual eating of bodies among non cannibal; tribes, northern Queensland tribes said to be cannibals; meetings - fire signal, judicial settlement of grievances, use of messengers, trade meetings (Noorat near Terang), lists trade goods (stone axe heads & gum from Geelong, greenstone axe head blanks from Spring Ck., sandstone for axes from Salt Ck.,; obsidian for weapons near Dunkeld, spear wood from the Wimmera, wood, grass, tree stems, red ochre, sea &

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gumbidy / Dhaurawurd-Wurrung language (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gumbidy / Dhaurawurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Kolakngat people (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Larrika / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Larrika / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Peramangk language (S5) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Peramangk people (S5) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Wathawurruw / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong language (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Wathawurruw / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)

Local call number: RB K670.55/P1
Personal Author: Knabenhans, Alfred
Title: Die politische Organisation bei den australischen Eingeborenen [Political organization of the Australian Aborigines]

Compiled by Lisa Marcussen, AIATSIS Collections, March 2015
Publication info: Berlin : Walter de Gruyter, 1919
Physical descrip: ix, 198 p.; 23 cm.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Work intended as a close factual study, dealing with the mainland; Brings together views of early writers (Howitt, Thomas, Semon, Spencer & Gillen, Brown & many others); comments on high degree of uniformity in accounts covering the whole of Aust.; p.34-45; Size of Aust. communities - Lake Alexandrina, L. Eyre (Dieri), southern Vic. (Kurnai), S.W. Qld. (Kabi & Wakka), Pt. Lincoln groups, Alice Springs (Arunta, Illiilaura), Melville Is., King Georges Sound, Murray & Goulburn R. (Bangerang); p.46-110; Social structure; social & political inequalities due to age differences; food taboos; age classes in Qld., individual differences - quotes examples; vocational training of magicians (western Vic., N.S.W. Riverina); economic and occupational inequalities, division of labour (Arunta, Herbert R., Pt. Darwin, Encounter Bay, L. Eyre); trade in red ochre (Dieri, Yantruwanta); types of trading; p.111-190; Political organs and their functions, cites material covering the whole continent separately, quotes many authors & mentions numerous tribes
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: RB L269.10/M2
Personal Author: Lang, Andrew 1844-1912
Title: Magic and religion / by Andrew Lang.
Publication info: London : Longmans, Green, and Co., 1901 Spottiswoode)
Physical descrip: x, 316 p.; 24 cm.
Annotation: Includes numerous references to Aboriginal religion; principles of magic - delay the course of the sun in Australia; theory of loan gods - critique of Tylor and Frazer - includes responses to Frazer's claim of Aboriginal primitivism; discusses the debate over the European origin of the belief in a supreme being (Baiame, Boyma, Bunjil) - history of recording and review of the evidence; origins and nature of Aboriginal magic, Gods and religion - Arunta philosophy; Aboriginal views of death; meaning of concentric circular design - Arunta sacred boards and totemism
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: RB L269.10/O1
Personal Author: Lang, Andrew 1844-1912
Title: The origins of religion and other essays
Publication info: London:Watts , 1908 1908
Physical descrip: 128 p.; ill.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Essays mainly on pseudo-religious topics (spiritualism, mythical lore, art, origins of religion), partly taken from authors Custom and myth; includes p. 15-21; the bullroarer; p. 36-45; star myths; p. 62-75; the art of savages; pl 107-128; theories of the origins of religion; astronomy
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Djawurrung / Dyawurrung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
Language/Group: Kayteye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Luritja / Lurtja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathí Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Local call number: RB L269.10/S1
Personal Author: Lang, Andrew 1844-1912
Title: The secret of the totem
Publication info: London:Longmans, Green 1905
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Origin of totemism; Social organization of tribe, marriage laws, totemic magic, descent; reincarnation beliefs - Euahlayi tribe; origin of beliefs among tribes - ritual objects; conception beliefs - myths in relation to beliefs; increase ceremonies - Arunta; alternate marriages; lists a few tribes in S.E. Australia showing male and female descent

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kaytejey / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Local call number: RB L918.31/P1
Personal Author: Lowie, Robert H. (Robert Harry), 1883-1957
Title: Primitive society
Publication info: Lond.:Routledge 1921
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Includes Australian Aborigines in summary of races; Marriage rules, (Aus.); Mother-in-law avoidance, method of arranging marriages, segregation of unmarried (Kariera, W.A.); Sexual communism (Dierí, S.A.); Type of sib organization (Kiriera), position of women, sex dichotomy (Aus.); Property & inheritance (Kariera, & Qld.); Incorporeal property (Torres Straits); Initiation, variety of social units (Aus.); Government (Dierí, Arunta, Warramungu, N.Qld.); Justice & settlement of disputes (Cent.Aus., N.Qld.)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: RB M682.33/S1
Title: Stone-age craftsmen : stone tools and camping places of the Australian Aborigines
Publication info: Melbourne:Tait 1949
Physical descrip: 211 p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Significance of stone culture in Aboriginal life, techniques, stone, materials used for artefacts; classification of flaked stone implements & chopping implements, field occurrences & their predominating forms; each class taken separately with detailed account of each; patination; general discussion on choice of camping places; full details of camping places & implements found S.E. Australia (mainly Victoria); map showing sites and tribal areas; sites listed in northern S.A., west and south coast N.S.W., W.A.; survey of previous literature

Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwrung / Bunurong people (S35) (Vic SJ55-09)
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Brabralung people (S45) (Vic SJ55-07)
Language/Group: BraiKaulung people (S41) (Vic SJ55-06)
Language/Group: Bratauolung people (S39) (Vic SJ55-10)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)
Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong people (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
Language/Group: Gurung people (S31) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)
Language/Group: Kaurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Kolakngat people (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)
Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wudi Wudi people (S58) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Walbanga people (S54) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Wadjigi / Wadjig people (D21) (NSW SH54-12)
Language/Group: Warga Warga people (S21) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wawula people (A29) (WA SG51-05)
Language/Group: Wargalgi people (D16) (NSW SI54-03)
Language/Group: Woowurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Local call number: RB N278.28/N1
Personal Author: Gason, Samuel
Title: The manners and customs of the Dieyerie tribe of Australian Aborigines
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Also published separately with title The Dieyerie tribe of Australian Aborigines, q.v. for annotation
Source: Native tribes of South Australia, 1879; 253-307

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: RB N278.28/N1
Added Author: Taplin, George, 1831-1879
Added Author: Wyatt, W. (William), 1838-1872
Added Author: Meyer, A.
Added Author: Schurmann, C. W. (Clamor Wilhelm)
Added Author: Gason, Samuel
Added Author: Bennett, John William Ogilvie
Added Author: Woods, J. D.
Title: Native tribes of South Australia
Publication info: Adelaide:E.S. Wigg 1879
Physical descrip: [x1iv], 316 p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Contents; Introductory chapter - J.D. Woods; The Narrinyeri - G. Taplin; The Adelaide tribe - W. Wyatt; The Encounter Bay tribe - A. Meyer; The Port Lincoln tribe - C.W. Schurmann; The Dieyerie tribe - S. Gason; Vocabulary of the Woolner district dialect (Northern Territory) - J.W.O. Bennett; all listed separately
Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to full text documents
https://digital.library.adelaide.edu.au/dspace/handle/2440/15080

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Djerimanga / Wulna Wuna language (N29) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Kaurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Kaurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu language (L2) (SA SI53-07)
Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)
Language/Group: Wulna / Wuna people (N29) (NT SD52-04)

Local call number: RB R125.55/S1
Title: The social organization of Australian tribes / by A. R. Radcliffe-Brown.
Publication info: Sydney : Australian National Research Council, [193-?]
Physical descrip: 1 v.(various pagings) : genealogical tables, maps ; 24 p.
Annotation: Reprinted from Oceania, 1930, 1(1,2,3), 1931, 1(4); detailed account of organization throughout Australia; basic elements of social structure, named divisions, map shows distribution of matrilineal and patrilineal moieties, four and eight sections, semi-moieties, kinship terms (Aranda and Kariera in detail); totemic clans; systematic catalogue of various types of organization, 50 areas dealt with; tribal locations; mythology accounting for the formation of totemic centres; function of patrilineal descent

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Biribinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Mangarayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadju people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Local call number: RB R299.79/M1
Personal Author: Reclus, *Elie, 1827-1904
Title: De mensch van den Australischen bodem of de NeenNeen en de Ja-Jas : een studie van vergelijkende volkenkunde, naar het Fransch bewerkt door B.P. van der Voo
Publication info: Amsterdam:J. Sterringa 1898
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Dutch translation, for annotation see original, Le primitif d'Australie...
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Wanggamanha / Wangkamana / Wankamadla language (G1) (Qld SG53-04)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya language (L36) (Qld SG54-08)
Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya people (L36) (Qld SG54-08)
Language/Group: Bungandidij / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Bungandidij / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya language (L36) (Qld SG54-11)
Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya people (L36) (Qld SG54-11)
Language/Group: Bungandidij / Buandig language (L16) (Qld SG54-11)
Language/Group: Bungandidij / Buandig people (L16) (Qld SG54-11)
Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari language (L38) (Qld SG55-01)
Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari people (L38) (Qld SG55-01)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Oykangand language (Y101) (Qld SE54-03)
Language/Group: Oykangand people (Y101) (Qld SE54-03)
Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-02)
Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)
Language/Group: Wiriyaraay language (D28) (NSW SH56-05)
Language/Group: Wiriyaraay people (D28) (NSW SH56-05)
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang language (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera language (E54) (Qld SF55-08)
Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Local call number: RB R299.79/P1
Personal Author: Reclus, *Elie, 1827-1904
Title: Le primitif d'Australie ou les Non-Non et les Oui-Oui : etude d'ethnologie comparee, Dayeris, Narrinyeris, Kamilarois, Minnal-Yangas, Yirclas, Yarra- Yarras etc., etc. [The primitive Australian or the No Noes and the Yes Yeses : study in comparative ethnology...]

Compiled by Lisa Marcussen, AIATSIS Collections, March 2015
Larakia, and at Corranderk, in Bfathers quarrel with sons near cicatrization, piercing of nasal septum of children & diet practices, subdivisions of Buandik, decline of; matrilineal
(Gambier), Wangara & in Gippsland classes among (preparations, sacred trench, bullroaer), p.157 account; Parkangi & Bungyarlee sell precedence of first wife, existence of the levirate, quotes of body paint, nose ornaments, feathers, elders decide details of judicial peace emissaries allia for adultery, intertribal hostility, quotes war song (pituri), notions of right & wrong, womens war, exchange of gifts rather th (body paint, message)
p.105
bullroarer) notes Kurnai warbling bird totem, quotes 7 repetitive, migration of songs, thigh Baraba, Wotti derived from negative on lower Murray p.89 hunting techniques, toy stingray spine spearheads, womera, boomerang), use of cooling, stone workshop noted at Cape
coast) description cup villages of up to 70 huts se against mosquitoes & biting Narrinyeri belief punishments for; infringement of taboos (Birria, Koundjerri, Koungarditchi), use and preparation of pitiur obtained on Barcoo & Darling Rs., use of bamboo pipe - Cape York, Narrinyeri belief on smoking & pregnancy; p.69-88; Protection against cold, mud protection against mosquitoes & biting insects, contrasts light bough shelters with tropical coast huts, villages of up to 70 huts seen by Stuart on Darling R., domestication of dingo, skull drinking cup - Murray & Darling Rs., food preparation (earth ovens, hot stones, ash instead of salt), description of oven at Cape Otway, kitchen middens; rafts & outrigger canoes (on northern coast), dugout canoes slower to build, manufacture of stone axes, flaking by heating & rapid cooling, stone workshop noted at Cape York River, description of weapons (shields, clubs, stingray spine spearheads.; womera, boomerang), use of boomerang, throwing method, hunting techniques, toy weet-weet; lists implements in womans dillybag, division of labour; p.89-103; Myth of Wurruri on origin of languages, examples of sign language, name of tribe derived from negative on lower Murray (Woloroi, Wiraroi, Wailonoun, Boura-Boura, Baraba-Baraba, Wotti-Wotti, Waiki-Waiki, Litchi-Litchi, DartiDarti, Yarri-; Aboriginal music (simple, repetitive, migration of songs, thigh slapping by women, boomerang & shield percussion, bullroarer) notes Kurnai warbling bird totem, quotes 7 line kangaroo hunt song in French only; p.105-121; Private property, allegiance to cobong, status of women, messengers described (body paint, message sticks), choice between leafy branch or firestick as symbols of peace or war, exchange of gifts rather than true barter, lists trade goods ( weapons, utensils, ochres, pitiur), notions of right & wrong, womens fights with digging sticks, ritual combat punishment for adultery, intertribal hostility, quotes war song in French only, fighting methods, notes alliance between Wolgal, Negerigo.; Theedora, Mirring, Wiradjuri, women sometimes used as peace emissaries (on Murray & Murrimbidgee Rs.), authority of elders, (among Narrinyeri elders decide details of judicial combat); p.123-131; Corroborees, dress & ornaments (colours of body paint, nose ornaments, feathers, marks, featherdown), skin rug drums, song man, quotes Lumholtz on fighting at Herbert R. corroboree, dances (animal dances, mimicry, hunting dances); p.133-155; Marriage by capture, womens work lessened by polygamy, precedence of first wife, existence of the levirate, polygyny difficult because of scarcity of women, notes monogamy among Birri, family based on wife-stealing, quotes womans account; Parkangi & Bungyarlee sell daughters at birth, Karroo ceremony described (preparations, sacred trench, bullroarer); p.157-174; Kamilaroi marriage classes, notes 5 classes among Murri, food restrictions, mother-in-law avoidance among Buandik (Mt. Gambier), Wangara & in Gippsland (quotes Fison on origins), Wailwun totems, totemic subdivisions of Buandik, decline of; matrilineal system among Kurnai; p.175-188; Birth practices, infanticide, killing of twin at birth, mothers uncle decides fate of child, naming, care of children & diet among Parkangi, length of breast feeding, indulgence to children, cicatrization, piercing of nasal septum for boys,; amputation of girls finger joints, Leichhardt R. fathers quarrel with sons near initiation, girls puberty rites (smoking), puberty rites of the Larakia, and at Corranderk, in BunyaBunya country & on the Goumbou R., girls initiation rite (body painting, branch with mud pellets), Goulburn R. natives own individual trees; p.189194; Narrinyeri sickness and beliefs, importance of kidney fat; p.195-213; Physical tests befor male

Compiled by Lisa Marcussen, AIATSIS Collections, March 2015
initiation (tasks, seclusion, tooth avulsion (Macquaie R. belief), circumcision, hair belt, name), Encounter Bay belief in powers of cicatrization, initiation ceremony at junction Isis & Page Rs. described (site, ground design, emu dance, bull roarer, bloodletting), resurrection connected with initiation among Wabarong (upper Darling R.), use of quartz crystal on Belyando R. & among Yarra-Yarra; p.215-234; Yircla funerary customs, Narrinyeri & Dayeri dismemberment of corpse, disposal of corpse by Miapi. Wunumarra & Dieri (ritual eating), mumification (2 methods), cremation on lower Murray R. (stillborn or infants killed at birth), Mackay R.; (women & children). Delatite R., King R., Owens R., Broken R. (married adults), Narrinyeri of corpse & funerary customs, Swan R. rites very simple, orientation of grave, grave decoration in Queensland, trees carved by Kamlari, use of grave placename; by Marri tribe, mourning customs, fear of dead, interment followed by tree platform burial, carrying of skeletal remains; p.235-257; Hunter R. after-death beliefs, vengeance required by Murrumbidgee tribes, divination of murderer among the Wiradjuri, divination by grass in case of Djadja Ourong child, use of dream divination, Waluru & Kula Kulak divination from corpse; religious beliefs (Kurnai); after death beliefs (Lake Macquarie, Pangari tribe) p.259-281; Powers of sorcerer, methods of making man a sorcerer, use of crystal, rubbing juices from corpse on body (Brisbane tribe), illness attributed to sin (Babrolong), preference of Wiradjuri medicine men for object belonging to victim, countermagic, healing sickness caused by another's magic; p.283-297; Scruples on digging for water in Great Desert, rain making ceremonies (Diamond R. Diamantina, Blue Mountains); p.299322; Taplins use of spirit Nurundiri in conversion of Narrinyeri, Salvados difficulties on Swan R., spirit belief (Darling R.), stellar beliefs (Kamlari, Nalil Downs), Alexandrina, Boroyi Kong caves (Macquarie R.) spirit beliefs, sun & moon beliefs (Boonrongat L. Tyrrell), southern Gippsland myth of flood for punishment, creation myth, Wailwan creation myth, 3 legends for origin of fire, Upper Murrumbidgee legend of Boyoma; p.323-354; Reactions to arrival of white man (quotes Salvado on Swan R. tribe) Batmans treaty, rise in bad relations between settlers & Aborigines starving Birrias & Kungarditchis ate children, (1876-7), application of contemporary legal process to Aborigines, use of poison on Hunter R. & at Bathurst to kill Aborigines, formation of native police, tribes already destroyed included Kangal, Tuldjin & Gouga (Port Mackay), treatment of natives by native police, criticism of brass plates; p.355-370; Rights of Aborigines to land, attempts to educate children, examples of Daniel & Benilong, Aborigines assigned to settlers & pearl fishers in Western Australia, imprisonment of Aborigines at Rottnest L.; p.371-391; Percentages of Aboriginal population killed by shootings or disease, decline in population - statistics for South Australia, Victoria & Narrinyeri tribe, spread of disease, treatment of Aborigines by missionaries & settlers (quotes Bonwick) 

Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Wangkamana / Wankamadla people (G1) (Qld SG53-04)
Language/Group: Warga Warga people (S21) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Warki people (S1) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Watjanti people (W13) (WA SG50-13)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiri people (E57) (Qld SF55-08)
Language/Group: Wiriyaraay people (D28) (NSW SH56-05)
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
Language/Group: Yari Yari people (S24) (Vic SI54-11)
Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Local call number: RB R447.75/T1
Personal Author: Reuther, J. G. (Johann Georg), 1861-1914
Added Author: Strehlow, C. (Carl), 1871-1922
Title: Testamenta Marra, Jesuni Christuni, Ngantjani Jaura, Ninaia Karitjimalkana wonti
Publication info: Die ria Jaurani:Tanunda, Auricht
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Translation of the New Testament into the dialect of the Dieri tribe by members of the German Lutheran Mission in Central Australia
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: RB R622.51/S1
Personal Author: Rivers, W. H. R. (William Halse Rivers), 1864-1922
Title: Social organization / ed. by W.J. Perry
Publication info: Lond.:Paul, Trench & Trubner 1924
Physical descrip: x, 226p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Appendix 2; Australia; Marriage divisions, fourfold and eight-class (Dieri and Aranda); Kinship, local grouping; Quotes A.R. Brown
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: RB R797.38/L1
Personal Author: Rose, Ronald, 1920-
Title: Living magic : the realities underlying the psychical practices and beliefs of Australian Aborigines / Ronald Rose
Publication info: New York : Rand McNally, 1956
Access: Not for inter-library loan
Annotation: Fieldwork at Hermannsburg, Areypong valley, Tabulam, Woodenbong; account of parapsychological findings; telepathy (Nyul - nyul, Gringai, Minying, Bundulung, Gidabul); smoke signals, bone pointing, kurdaitcha, initiation ceremony (Pitjendadjara); witchdoctors (Pitjendadjara, Birri, Kurnai, Gidabul); inquest (Kurnai, Mullunjarli); healing of illnesses and wounds, culture contact and clashes; magic cord (Pitjendadjara, Gidabul, Bundulung, Yinliburra); love magic (Pitjendadjara, Aranda, Yuggrabooll); conception beliefs (Aranda); womens place in magic (Aranda, Dieri, Euahlayl); rain making (Dieri, Gidabul, Bundulung, Pitjendadjara); results of tests, and questionnaire in appendices; most data from Aranda and Pitjendadjara tribes; some information from Gidabul, Bundulung, Yinliburra, Dieri, Gringai, Mullanjarli, Wotjobaluk, Nyul nyul, Minyung, Borri, Kurnai, Ruahlay, Yuggrabooll tribes
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayl / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Birri / Birri Gubba people (E56) (Qld SF55-03)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggerra people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Local call number: RB S 795.22/P1
Personal Author: Starcke, C. N.
Title: Die primitive Familie in ihrer Entstehung und Entwicklung [The primitive family, origin and development]
Publication info: Leipzig:Brockhaus 1888
Physical descrip: xiii, 341p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Worldwide study of marriage & the family; p.6; Status of Aborigines (quotes Fison); section 1, chapter 1, Australia; p.21-30; Extent of matrilineal descent, Kurnai clans in Gippsland (quotes Fison & Howitt), 2-class system at King Georges Sound (quotes Nind), names of classes & totems, definition of totem or at initiation, names & territory ownership (quotes Spencer), tribal name vs. family name, relationship of individual of others of totem among Kurnai, exogamous clans, patrilineal clan inheritance among Kurnai, Gouraditch-mara, Turra, Moncalon, Torndirrup, significance of descent & change from matrilineal to patrilineal system, patrilineal descent among Kurnai, Moncaloon & Torndirrup, lack of both Kobongs & matrilineal descent among Kurnai, marriage customs of tribes seen by Grey & Eyre,; traces of the levirate among Kurnai, motive for change to patrilineal descent, no proof whether matrilineal system older section 2, chapter 1, Father & child; p.130-131; Promiscuity among Dieri & Wa-Imbio; p.176; The levirate (quotes Fison & Howitt); p.193; Brief mention of formal forms of address; chapter 6, Exogamy & endogamy; p.232-257; Horror at elopement of blood relations, punishment, legend on origin of exogamy (quotes Fison & Howitt), discussion of incest, influence of mother on son, husbands presents of food in law, equal rights of members of one household; (quotes Fison & Howitt), mother-in-law avoidance possibly connected with wifestealing; p.274; Attitude to marriage
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Local call number: RB S331.48/S1
Personal Author: Schidloff, B.
Title: Das Sexualleben der Australier und Ozeanier [Sexual life of the natives of Australia and Oceania]
Publication info: Leipzig
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Comments on premature sex education of Aboriginal children; reasons for circumcision; tooth avulsion ceremony - authors interpretation of rite; general account of initiation ceremonies; general account of circumcision, listing practices in Uranubba & Arunta tribes; lists localities where subincision is practiced & reason for operation; initiation of girls, ovariotomy; modest traits in natives p.209; Feast of Watschandies tribe associated with love season - gives words of song; love charms & magic; p.279; Enumerates different positions of coitus adopted in different parts of Australia; quotes previous authors
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
| Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06) |
| Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06) |
| Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06) |
| Language/Group: Gurudanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07) |
| Language/Group: Gurudanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07) |
| Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11) |
| Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11) |
| Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15) |
| Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15) |
| Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04) |
| Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04) |
| Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01) |
| Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10) |
| Language/Group: Watjanti language (W13) (WA SG50-13) |
| Language/Group: Watjanti people (W13) (WA SG50-13) |
| Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04) |
| Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04) |

Local call number: RB S472.87/I1
Personal Author: Semon, Richard
Title: Im australischen Busch und an den Kusten des Korallenmeeres
Publication info: Leipzig:Engelmann 1903
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: For annotation see English version at RB S472.87/I2 titled In the Australian bush and the coast of the Coral Sea

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurung language (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Local call number: RB S472.87/I2
Personal Author: Semon, Richard
Title: In the Australian bush and on the coast of the coral sea : being the experiences and observations of a naturalist in Australia, New Guinea and the Moluccas
Publication info: Lond.:Macmillan 1899
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: One chapter on natives; Physical characteristics of Burnett and Mary River tribes; Weapons, general ecology, marriage systems of Dieri, Kurnai, Gurnditschmara, Narinjeri and Burnett R. natives

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Local call number: RB S667.85/A1
Personal Author: Smyth, R. Brough (Robert Brough), 1830-1889
Title: The Aborigines of Victoria : with notes relating to the habits of the natives of other parts of Australia and Tasmania, compiled from various sources for the government of Victoria / by R. Brough Smyth
General Note: Originally published Melbourne : John Ferres,Govt.Pr., 1878
Native doctors and their methods of treating Ophthalmia; Small Stone Nonda; Seeds and grinding seeds; Compungya; Snaring small birds; Catching crows; The turtle; bandicoot; The tribes challenge; Dances; Games and Personal rights; King persons; Kul Visitors; Welcoming friends; Great Duties of the head of an uncivilised race.
The Encounter Bay tribe; Of the Port the dead on the Lower Murray; Placing bodies watching the grave; disposing of the dead; A dying in his mother respecting curtailment of power Gambier; Effect of Morgan's theories respecting laws of the common; Exogamy; Classes in Victoria; In South made; Barter; Meeting of the ordeal; Circumcision natives; Lake Tyers; TheNarrinyeri; Port Lincoln; New South Wales; Macleay and Nambucca; Circumcision -- Marriage: obtaining wives; Bethrothals; Early marriages; Eloperaments; The ordeal; Condition of a young married man; Fights; Maiming the bride; How matches are made; Barter; Meeting of the young man and the young woman; Promiscuous intercourse not common; Exogamy; Classes in Victoria; In South Australia; Children take the family name of the mother; A man may not marry a woman of his own class; Classes at Port Lincoln; In West Australia; In New South Wales; At Port Essington; Investigations of Fison and Howitt; Morgan's theories respecting laws of marriage and systems of consanguinity; Bridgman's statements as to the system in Queensland; Stewart's account of that in force at Mount Gambier; Effect of the prohibitions; Latham's remarks on these laws; Strezelecki's theory respecting curtailment of power of continuing the species under certain circumstances; Its fallacy exposed; Statements of Hartmann, Green and Hagenauer; A man may not speak to his mother-in-law; Behaviour towards widows; Marriages of black men with white women -- Death and burial of the dead: Carrying the remains of a dead child; Various modes of disposing of the dead; A dying native; Behaviour of the natives; Death; Preparation of the body for interment; Inquest; Belief in sorcery; Interment; Mourning; The grave; The widow watching the grave; Death of a black after sunset; Revenge; Burning the bodies of the dead; Placing bodies in the hollows of trees; Practices of the Goulburn tribes; Modes of disposing of the dead on the Lower Murray; Stanbridge's account; Burial ceremonies of the Narrinyeri; Of the Encounter Bay tribe; Of the Port Lincoln tribe; Of the West Australian blacks; Of the Cooper's Creek tribes; Of the Fraser Island (Queensland) tribes; Modes of burial of other uncivilised races -- A native encampment and the daily life of the native; Travelling; Cutting bark; Erection of maims; Arrangement of camps; Cooking and eating; Government of a camp; Duties of the head of a family; Domestic affairs; Punishment of offences; Messengers; Visitors; Welcoming friends; Great gathering of natives at Merri Creek; Respect paid to aged persons; Kul-ler-kul-lup and Billi billi; Influence of old men in the camp; Principal woman of the Colac tribe; Good haters; Their affection for their friends; Bun-ger-ring; Ning-er-ra-noul; King Benbow; Life during the four seasons; Natives not always improvident; Property in land; Personal rights; Dogs; Climbing trees; Signalling; Swearing amity; Fights; Conveying a challenge; Dances; Games and amusements; An encampment at night; Traffic amongst the tribes -- Food: Hunting the kangaroo; The opossum; The wombat; The native bear; The bandicoot; The porcupine; The native dog; The native cat; Squirrels; bats; Smaller marsupials; The emu; The turkey; The native companion; Ducks and other wild-fowl; Parrots; Snaring small birds; Catching crows; The turtle; Reptiles; Catching fish; Shell-fish; Bees; Pupae of ants; Grubs; Eggs; Vegetable food; Vegetables that are commonly eaten in various parts of Australia; Drinks; Manna; List of vegetables usually eaten by the natives of Victoria; Seeds and grinding seeds; Compungya; Berries; Nuts; Narroo; Beebung; Five-corners; Nonda; Bunya-bunya; Water-yielding trees; Narcotics; Food of the natives of Cooper's Creek; Vegetable food of the natives of the North-East; Forbidden food; Mirn-yongs; Shell-mounds; Stone-shelters; Cannibalism; The habits of animals as related by the natives -- Diseases: Ophthalmia; Small-pox; Diseases affecting the natives prior to the advent of the whites; Native doctors and their methods of treating diseases; Reports of Thomas and Goodwin on the diseases of the natives -- Dress and personal ornaments: Dress and ornaments of the
natives of the Yarra; Of Gippsland; Of the Lower Murray; Of the natives of North-East Australia; Of the Dieyerie tribe; Ornamentation: Character of the ornamentation of shields and other weapons in Victoria and other parts of Australia; Pictures on bark; Design for a tomb-stone; Ornamentation of opossum rugs; Pictures in caves; Pictures on rocks; Depuch Island; Colors used; Raised cicatrices; Comparison of designs of Australians with those of the natives of New Guinea, Fiji and New Zealand -- Offensive weapons: Clubs; Kub-jee-run; Kuluk; Warra-warra; Leon-ile; Kon-nung; Bittergan; Spears; Mongile; Namdum; Tir-ker; Koanie; Gow-dalie; Worme-goram; Ujie-koanie; Koy-yun; Spears with stone heads; Womerah or gur-reek used for throwing spears; Throw-sticks; Wonguim; Barn-geet -- Li-lil; Quirriang-an-wun; Various weapons compared; Boomerangs which return and those which do not return; Characteristics of the boomerang which returns to the thrower; Its axes; Errors made in experimenting with throw-sticks; Egyptian boomerang; The hunga munga; The trombash; The es-lem; New boomerang; Ferguson on the catela; Ornamented boomerangs -- Defensive weapons: Shields; Mulga; Gee-am; Goolmargy; Shields in use at Rockingham Bay -- Weapons and implements of the West Australians: Kylie; The gid-jee and other spears; The meero; The woonda or wooden shield; The kadjo or stone hammer; The stone chisel; The meat-cutter; The scoop or spade; Other implements -- Implements and manufactures: Bags and baskets; Wooden vessels for holding water; Skins; Skull drinking cup; Bark vessels; Shells; Tool for scraping; Tool for carving; Awls and nails; The kan-nan; The nerum; The weet-weet; Corroboree-sticks; Message-sticks -- Stone implements: Hatchets; Rocks used; Quarries; Palaeolithic and neolithic periods; Old axes and chips and flakes found in the soil; Axes not found in the alluvia; Figures and descriptions of stone tomahawks; Axe found on Pitcairn's Island; Uses of the tomahawk; Chisels and knives; New Zealand axe; Chips for spears; For scarring the flesh; For skins and for scraping, &c; Stones for pounding and grinding seeds; Sharpening-stones; Stones used in fishing; Stones used in basket-making; Sacred stones -- Nets and fish-hooks: large net; Hand net; Fibres used in making nets; Fish-hooks -- Methods of producing fire: Twirling the upright stick; Rubbing across a crack with the wooden knife; Methods of producing fire in various parts of the world; Holy fires of the Germanic races; Witchcraft; Fire produced accidentally; Volcanoes -- Canoes: Bark canoes of the Victorian natives; How propelled; Cutting bark for canoes; Trees yielding bark suitable for making canoes; Numbers carried in canoes of various sizes; Natives fishing from canoes; Statements relating to the canoes in use in various parts of Australia -- Myths: Punjdel; The first men; The first women; The dispersion of mankind; Death; The man with a tail; Origin of the sea; How water was first obtained; The sun; The moon; The sun, the moon and the stars; native names of and tales respecting the sun, moon, and the stars; The bun-yip; Myndie; Kurbo-roo; Mirram and warreen; Boor-a-meel; The emu and the crow; The eagle, the mopoke and the crow; Mormoot-bullarto mormoot; Loo-ern; Wi-won-der-rr; Buk-ker-til-lible; The River Murray; Nronga-nargon; Kootchee; Fire; How fire was first obtained; Priests and sorcerers; mamm-bu-la; Bowkan, Brewin, and Bullundoot; Aboriginal legend of a deluge; The Port Albert frog; How the blackfellows lost and regained fire; The native dog; The history of Bolgan -- Vol. 2: Language: Onomatopoeia; Words formed after the advent of the whites; Sign-language; Sanscrit roots; Words resembling English; Languages named after the negative; Tables illustrative of the languages spoken by the natives of Victoria; Pronouns; Numerals; Adjectives; Comparison of the language spoken in Victoria with the dialects of Moreton Bay, Dippil, Kamilaroi, Bulloo Creek; Lake Macquarie; Cornu tribe; Adelaide; Port Lincoln; Croker Island; Adelaide River; King George's Sound; Swan River &c; Sameness of personal pronouns; Numerals; Interjections; cries, terms of abuse, &c; Language of the natives of Lake Tyers in Gippsland; Lake Wellington, Gippsland; Brabrolog, Gippsland; Lake Hindmarsh; Western district; Lists of words compiled by the Local Guardians of Aborigines; Inflections; Vocabularies; Yarra Yarra and other tribes; Native names of trees, shrubs, plants &c; Native names of localities and natural features in Victoria
Contents Note: Appendices: A. Notes and anecdotes of the Aborigines of Australia / Philip Chauncy, J.P. District Surveyor at Ballarat -- B. Traditions of the Australian Aborigines on the Namoi, Barwan, and other tributaries of the Darling, communicated by the Rev. William Ridley -- C. Notes on the natives of Australia / Albert A. C. le Souef -- D. Notes on the Aborigines of Cooper's Creek / Alfred W. Howitt, P.M. and warden, Bairnsdale -- E. Notes relating to the Aborigines of Australia / John Moore Davis -- F. Notes on the system of consanguinity and kinship of the Brabrolong tribe, North Gippsland / A. W. Howitt P. M. and warden, Bairnsdale -- G. Notes on the language and customs of the tribe inhabiting the country known as Kotoopna / William Locke -- H. Hunting the blacks / A. F. A. Greeves -- I. The crania of the

Compiled by Lisa Marcussen, AIATSIS Collections, March 2015
Methods of construction; Preferred types of
stone implements; Axes and
construction), water
Australians; p.342
p
Zealand, (Fiji); p.299

Dress and personal
ornaments (many illustrated), gives Aboriginal names; Quotes Gummmow
for ornaments worn by natives of the Lower Murray area and Gason for a list of those used by
the Dieyerie tribe; p.283-294; Art (designs, bark painting, rock painting, pigments); p.295-298;
Body ornamentation and cicatrization (comparison of designs used in New Guinea, New
Zealand, (Fiji); p.299-329; Offensive weapons, (clubs, spears, spear throwers, boomerangs);
p.330-334; Defensive weapons (shields); p.335-341; Weapons and implements of the West
Australians; p.342-356; Implements and manufactures Bags and baskets (materials &
construction), water vessels, strapping cord, message sticks (from Queensland); p.357-387;
Stone implements; Axes and axe-heads; Knives, and adzes; Other stone implements for
cutting, scraping, pounding etc.; p.388- 392; Nets and fish-hooks (materials and construction);
p.393406; Methods of producing fire; Footnote quotes further information from Wm. Thomas;
Comparison of methods used by Yarra & Lower Murray River tribes; p.407-422; Canoes;
Methods of construction; Preferred types of wood; Canoe trees; p.423-483; Myths; Priests
and sorcerers; Footnote on Dieyeri rain-making ceremony quoted from Gason; Magic; V.2
p.1-220; Language; p.221-434; Appendices; Entries all listed separately
ISBN: 9781108006569 (pbk v. 1)
ISBN: 9781108006576 (pbk v. 2)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilgari people (D23) (NSW SHS5-12)
Language/Group: Brabralung people (S45) (Vic SJ55-07)
Language/Group: Brabralung language (S45) (Vic SJ55-07)
Language/Group: Djadja wurrun / Dyadyawurung / Dja Dja Wrung language (S31.1) (Vic
SJ54-04)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SHS5-01)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SJ54-13)
Language/Group: Woiurrung / Wurrundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-03)

Local call number: RB S746.33/A3
Personal Author: Spencer, Walter Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Title: The Aboriginals of Australia
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Origin theory including Tasmanians, personal appearance, hair form, no relation of cicatrization to tribal or totemic groups in central & northern tribes except Melville Island; tribal organization, moieties, sections, subsection divisions; examples of tribal moiety (Dieri); 2 moiety class (Pitta Pitta - Roth) & Kamilaroi (Howitt & Fison), 2 or 4 classes of Arunta, Karriara, Warramunga (Bates), 4 class moiety of Mara tribe; no class organization of Kurnai & Kakadu; totemic systems & totemism examples of variations in social aspect, group, sex totem Kurnai, Dieri, Kamilaroi, Whakelbura, Arunta, Ilpirra, Unmatjera, Kaitish, Warramunga, Tjingilli, Binbinga; secret ritual, magical & ceremonial aspects of Arunta, use of messenger, ritual objects, tribal gathering, fire initiation, birds down & blood decorations; belief in descent from totemic animal, increase ceremonies of snake, Intichiuma, grub totem; women & childrens activities East Pilbara, dreaming increase; Kurnai initiation ceremony, Tundun summons other groups, ceremonial ground, tooth avulsion; various grades of Arunta initiation; showing sacred objects, instruction in laws & food restrictions, body painting, tossing, circumcision, sub-incision, Engwura; special status names; no mutilation north coastal areas, ober ground Kakadu, bullroarters shown to Larakia initiates, yam ceremony Melville Island, girls participation; after death beliefs, Arunta, totemic centres; Arunta spirit children beliefs, Qld. tribes Warramunga, Kakadu, Broome tribes; Great beings, medicine men, pointing bones, singing, use of hair, kidney fat, therapeautic magic; death due to magic, mortuary & mourning rites, Arunta & Warramunga, burial Bouila district, tree burial Mara, Binbinga, grave posts Melville & Bathurst Islands; cutting implements - axes, knives, adzes, spearheads, grinding mills, pounders, playing stones, sinkers; boomerangs, clubs & spears, wood, stone or bone heads, wooden troughs, baskets, shields, hair string, fishing nets, clothing; art, decorated shields south-eastern Australia, use of ochre, 3 types design, incision - Murray River, coastal N.S.W. & Victoria, grave trees N.S.W., rock engravings near Sydney; painting on weapons, bodies, ground, rock & bark; ceremonial designs, snake totem - Warramunga, other ceremonies; map gives distribution of various groups of tribes
Source: Commonwealth of Australia -- Federal Handbook, 1914; 33-85 -- pls.; tbs.; map
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Gurndanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Larraikiya / Laragiya / Gulumirrigin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bitthia Bitthia people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Annotation: Distribution of tribes, nature of country, isolation of tribes brought about by changes in climatic conditions; physical features, hair forms, cicatrices on women, changes in appearance of men at various ages, height of natives, chest measurements, head & foot measurements; type of social organization amongst the tribes occupying the country extending from Lake Eyre through the centre to the Gulf of Carpentaria; Dieri & Urabunna, group marriage; Arunta, Ilaiara, Ilpirra, Unmatjira, Kaitish, Warramunga, Wulmala, Walpari, Tjingili, Umbaia, Gnanji, Binbinga, Allaua, Mara, Anula; classes & sub-classes; tables of relationship terms & descent (Warramunga), relationship terms Worgaia, Umbaia, Tjingili, Gnanji, Binbinga, Mara (with descent table), Anula; moiety & Arunta, Warramunga, Binbinga, Mara; tables showing equivalent sub classes (Warramunga, Walpari, Wulmala), Tjingili, Gnanji, Bingongina, Worgaia; genealogical trees; marriage customs, account of ariltha ceremony - Arunta, Ilpirra & 14 other tribes; totems - difference between central & south central tribes, gradual change in method of counting descent of totem; universal belief in reincarnation; origin of totemic groups & ancestors; ceremonies connected with the totems - Witchetty Grub & Sun, Erilippina, Erilia, & water totems (Kaitish), Uluru, Kingili (Warramunga - approximately 30 ceremonies connected with these), Ant totem, Thaballa, Pau-wa, Ingwuna, Tappin or Wonna, Ulanji ceremony of Anula; detailed account of all rituals with explanations, sacred objects & body paintings described; Chapter on the Wollonqua totem of the Warramunga, wanderings of the mythic beast, building of mound, drawing of ground designs; ritual objects, ceremonies attendant on the return of a number of ritual objects which had been lent to another group, introducing visiting men to local women; explanation of markings on ritual objects; tradition of Murtu - murtu & the wild dogs (Warramunga).

Annotation: Intichiuma ceremonies - Urabunna, Arunta, Kaitish, Unmatjira, Warrumanga, Tjingilli, Umbaia, Mara, Anula; eating the totemic animal or plant, restrictions etc.; initiation - details of types of rituals & traditions, women allowed on ceremonial ground (Warrumanga); words of song part of tradition of Warrumanga, Wulmala; the Ngathagura or fire ceremony of the Warrumanga, two moiety ceremonies, part played by women; traditions relating to totemic ancestors, wanderings of ancestors; origins of certain social institutions; magic associated with pointing bones & sticks (Arunta, Finke River, Kaitish, Unmatjira, Gnanji); womens magic in Kaitish tribe, Warrumanga; use of magic stones & objects; obtaining wives by magic, magic to ensure growth, making & power of medicine men; beliefs in beings endowed with superior powers (Alcheringa individuals); customs relating to burial & mourning, avenging death, eating flesh of dead man (Binbinga, Anula, Mara); the Atninga or avenging party, ceremonies in the organization of the party, dances performed; etiquette on approaching strange camp, presents of food, corroborees; names & naming, ordinary & sacred names, terms of address (Arunta, Warrumanga, Gnanji, Binbinga, Anula, Mara); customs relating to the knocking out of teeth, giving of blood, hair, childbirth, food restrictions, nose boring, inheritance, fire making; myths relating to sun, moon, stars, comets, rainbow, whirlwind; notes on stone implements - adzes, knives, picks, tomahawks, spears, method of flaking, womens knife in Kaitish & Warrumanga, hafting of knives & picks; pitchis, spear throwers, types of spears, gouges (bone), fish hooks (wood & bone) - Alligator River; canoes & paddles - Anula tribe; clothing & ornament; decorative art, designs on implements & weapons (Arunta), ornamented bamboo trumpet & pipe (Anula), designs on ritual objects; ground drawings - Arunta (Intichiuma), Warrumanga (Wollonqua & black snake); glossary of terms; Appendix A; Measurements of 23 adult males, 17 adult females & 12 children - gives 33 measurements; Appendix B; List of totem names (covers all tribes).

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Australian Aborigines, 1879: 66-83
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: RB T173.52/F1
Personal Author: Homann, Ernst
Title: Declension of pronouns
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Dieri language; Author was a Lutheran Missionary
Source: Taplin, G. -- The Folklore, Manners, Customs, and Languages of the South Australian Aborigines , 1879: 86
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: RB T173.52/F1
Personal Author: Andrews, F. W.
Title: Notes on the Aborigines met with on the trip of the exploring party to Lake Eyre
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Author was naturalist on expedition led by J.W. Lewis; Contact with natives at Macumba Creek types of food, body adornment, vessels; Willess or Salt Creek, women wearing gypsum caps - mourning, wurleys
Source: Taplin, G. -- The Folklore, Manners, Customs, and Languages of the South Australian Aborigines , 1879: 83-86
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: RB T173.52/F1
Personal Author: Smith, Henry Quincy
Title: The Nimbalda tribe (far north)
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Answers to questionnaire; customs similar to Dieyeri, but tribe not connected; location, marriage, painting of body in mourning, burial, beliefs, weapons, manufactures; language called Archualda; sicknesses, cures
Source: Taplin, G. -- The Folklore, Manners, Customs, and Languages of the South Australian Aborigines , 1879: 87-89
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Nimbalda people (SA SH54-05)

Local call number: RB T173.52/F1
Personal Author: Taplin, George, 1831-1879
Title: The folklore, manners, customs and languages of the South Australian Aborigines: gathered from inquiries made by authority of South Australian Government
Publication info: Adel.:Govt.pr. 1879
Physical descrip: iv, 174, 28, xiip.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan, copying depending on condition of item
Annotation: Estimate of population in specific areas; list of questions sent to selected persons (answers to which are listed separately in this bibliography); p.816; Ethnology of the Aust. Aborigines - effect of clanship, theory of origin; p.17-104; Answers to questionnaire; p.106+; Specimen of the music & words of an Aboriginal song; Appendices - Notes on teeth; table of Narrinyeri words which resemble other languages; early records of the Aborigines Department; vocabulary of Narrinyeri (approx. 1500 words); comparative table of words selected from 43 languages with their authorities; genealogical tables of Tararorn & Rangulinyeri (Narrinyeri clans); kinship degrees of Dieyerie, Maroura, Meru & Pt. Lincoln tribes; grammar of the Narrinyeri; facsimiles of letters written by Aborigines
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Bedaruwidi / Tatiara language (S15) (SA SJ54-02)
Language/Group: Bedaruwidi / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Meru people (SA SI54)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-05)
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)
Language/Group: Tanganekald language (S11) (SA SI54-14)
Language/Group: Tanganekald people (S11) (SA SI54-14)
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Yirawirung language (S12) (SA SI54-10)
Language/Group: Yirawirung people (S12) (SA SI54-10)

Local call number: RB T459.66/N1
Personal Author: Thomas, Northcote W. (Northcote Whitridge), 1868-
Title: Natives of Australia
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Geographical notes, mans antiquity, migration theories Study of Arunta, physical & morphological; Cicatization; Osteology Lake Tyers & Kabi tribe (J. Mathew); Language diversity, message sticks, sign language Otati, Pitta-Pitta, Wurungerri, Eucla, Ngarrego; Ground drawings, rock paintings, bark drawings; Astronomical beliefs, magic medicine, diseases; Stone axe Arunta; Adze, scrapers, hammers, pounders, grinding stones, drills, shells, bone awls; Skin & shell water carriers, hooks, digging sticks, baskets, fire making, clothing, ornaments Huts & shelters, camp etiquette; Boomerangs, clubs, spears, wommera, knife, strangling cords, bow & arrow Cape York only, shields; Canoes, N.T., Riverina, Qld.; Anula boat (Spencer & Gillen), dug-out Qld.; Fishing, weirs; Hunting, cooking, food taboos, cannibalism, sth. Qld., Turribul tribe; Native wells, plant foods; Pituri; Kuri dance (Angas), circulation of songs & dances, musical instruments; Five bars music & words to Narrinyeri dance; Dingo as pet; Recreations, mimicry; Government; Public & private justice; Kurdaitcha practice Arunta; Social organization, male & female descent, four & eight class tribes; Totems; Marriage, infanticide, childhood, naming Avoidance relationship; Initiation, eastern & western types; 

Yuin rites; Tooth avulsion, Vic. customs, Kurnai rites; Central Aust. rites; circumciscion, mica, use of bulroarer; Disposal of dead, W.A., Arunta, burial cannibalism, Gulf country; Dieri, Adelaide & Vic. customs; Mourning, after death beliefs, conception beliefs; Religion, mythology, totemism; Intichiuma rite (Arunta), magic, bone pointing, womens magic; Medicine men, rain making; Myths & tales
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Wuthathi language (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Wuthathi people (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Yanuyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanuyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB T463.22/S1
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908
Title: Australian medicine men and magic
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Types of magic practiced by the Wurunjeri, Kurnai, Yuin, Dieri, Tongaranka, Wiradjuri, Woljobaluk, Narrinjeri tribes; extract from Author's Native tribes...
Source: Thomas, W.I. -- Source Book for Social Origins, 1909; 669-683

Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Woljobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB T463.22/S1
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908
Title: Australian messengers and message-sticks
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Dieri, Yaurorka, Yantruwanta, Itchumundi, Tongaranka, Ngarigo, Wurunjeri; explanation of markings illustrated; procedures; article taken from Author's Native tribes...

Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Yanbruwantha / Yanbruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RB W931.75/P1
Personal Author: Worsnop, Thomas
Title: The prehistoric arts, manufactures, works, weapons, etc., of the Aborigines of Australia
Publication info: Adelaide:Govt. Pr. 1897
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Survey of previous accounts with detailed descriptions; Chap.1; General remarks on the arts throughout Australia; Chap.2; Types of pigments Kimberleys, Adelaide; cave paintings (with comments on red hands) - N.T. - Chasm Island, Limmen Bight, Alligator River, Emily Gap, Mount Skinner, Sandover River, Alice Springs, Mount Olga; Qld - McLeod River, Natal Downs, Nardoo Creek; W.A. - Glenelg River, York; N.S.W. - Wollombi; Vic. - Glen Edith; tree drawings - Darwin, Blackmore River, bark painting - Alligator River; Chap.3; Sculpture Botany Bay, Glenelg River, rock carvings - Berrys Bay, Manly, Depuch Island, Finke River, Pellew Island; message sticks - Murray - Darling region, Central Australia; Chap.4; Clothing & adornment, see also Chap.8; Bogan River, N.S.W., S.A. Encounter Bay, Coopers Creek, Lakes Alexandrina, Victoria & Albert; W.A. - Prince Regent River, N.T. - Musgrave Ranges, Clarence Strait, Bathurst Island, brief note on red ochre quarry near Burratunga Creek of Dierie; Chap.5; Tombs & funeral rites N.S.W., Vic. - Darling - Murray, Lachlan, Wollomi,
Cambedyego, Yarra, Macquarie River, Qld - Mackay, Fraser Island, Cape York, W.A. Ashburton Range, Champion Bay, S.A. - Encounter Bay; note on inquest - Seymour, Shepparton, Numurkah; Chap.6; Dwellings - N.T. - Mullet Bay, Bathurst Island, Cape Hotham, Elsey Creek, Qld - Island near Halifax Bay, Herbert River, Van Diemens Inlet, Wellesley Islands, N.S.W. - Gwydir, Broken Bay, Wreck Bay, S.A., Vic. - Coopers Creek, Coorong, Condah Swamp; sleeping places - Gilbert River, Glenelg River, ovens for cooking - Vic. - between Geelong & Ballarat, Qld - Cape York; Chap.7; Domestic utensils, baskets - N.T. - Melville Island, Qld - Endeavour & Herbert Rivers, S.A. - Lower Murray, Lake Alexandrina; water vessels etc. - S.A. - Coopers Creek, Finke River, N.T. - Katherine, W.A. - Queen Victoria Springs, N.S.W. - Broken Bay; methods of fishing - S.A. - St. Vincent Gulf, Encounter Bay, Yorke Peninsula, Coopers Creek, Qld Somerset, Endeavour River, Port Bowen, N.S.W. Gwydir, Darling River, Vic. - Murray, Goulburn, Yarra River, N.T. - Mullet Bay; Chap.8; Paths at Coopers Creek, Mount Russell; quarries - Cambridge Gulf, Mount William, Natal Downs, Douglass Well (S.A.); weirs - Oyster Harbour, Muiron Island, Lachlan River, Murray - Darling, Thomson & Barcoo, Arnhem Land, Scotts Creek, Brewarrina; wells, dams, etc. - Stony Desert, Kirchauff Creek, west of Kulkadoon country, Glen Osborne, Hamilton, Lake Condah, Arcoona, Chingali tribal area, Prince Regent River; tools - Murray River, Hamilton, De Grey River, Port Stephens, Warnambool, Kimberleys, Lennard River, Cooktown, Mulligan River; snaring birds & animals - western district of Victoria, Goulburn River, Swan River, Natal Downs, Comet River; Chap.9; Navigation - N.S.W. - Port Macquarie, Darling River, N.T. - Bathurst Island, Clarence Strait, Coburg Peninsula, Qld - Bentinck Island, Bloomfield River, Port Albany, W.A. - Enderby Island, King Sound, Hanover Bay; Chap. 10; Offensive weapons - S.A., Vic - Mount Aripiles, Coorong, Coopers Creek, Glen Edith, Spencers Gulf, Murray River, N.T. - Victoria River, Port Darwin, Port Essington, Qld - Leichhardt River, Herbert River, Mackay, W.A. - Hanover Bay; Chap.11; Shields - Murray, Glenelg River, Rockingham Bay, Lake Alexandrina, Streaky Bay, Encounter Bay; surgery & medical treatment - Lower Murray, Nickol Bay, Dieyerie country, Albany, Picton, King George Sound; Chap.12; Initiation - Alice Springs, Darling River, Coorong, Murray River, dances - Ulladulla, Lake Bonnie, Port Lincoln, Rufus & Lake Victoria, Murray River, South Alligator River; Chap.13; Musical instruments - generally covered, Port Essington especially; ceremonial adornments - S.A., Vic. - Port Lincoln, Coopers Creek, Gippsland, Finke River, Tatiara, N.S.W. - Nambucca, Qld - Cape York, Leichhardt River; Chap.14; Tattooing - Sydney, Bogan River, Cape York, Pankalla & Nauo tribes; Chap.15; Games - Warrina, Vic., myth of Bunyip & monsters Western Port, Ararat, Coorong, Port Essington, kangaroo myth - Eyres Peninsula Language/Group: Amangu people (W12) (WA SH50-01) Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug people (S64) (NSW SI56-05) Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: RBF F848.48/N1
Personal Author: Frazer, James George, Sir, 1854-1941
Added Author: Downie, R. A.
Title: The native races of Australasia... selection of passages for the study of anthropology from the manuscript notebooks... / arranged and edited from the Mss. by Robert Angus Downie
Publication info: Lond.:Humphries 1939
Physical descrip: vi, 390p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: p.1-44; Australia; N.S.W. - finger joint amputation of females, method of burial, general beliefs (Camer-ray), initiation, sun & star beliefs; Victoria - Booandik tribe, classes, lists of totems, betrothal, marriage regulations, birth customs, burial, causes of death, outline of grammar; Southeastern Australia - afterdeath beliefs of Wotjoballuk, Jajawrong, Wembaio, Woeworun, Ngarigo, Wolgal; Burial - Yuin, Ngarigo, Wolgal, Yeawegali, Gringai, Wiradhuri, Wakelbura; Legend of Mura-mura (Lake Eyre tribes), classes of Wiradjuri, Wakelbura, Arunta; W.A. - Gnalluma, Kaierra Gnalla rainmaking magic, native doctors, curing illnesses, circumcision, marriage laws; Central Aust. - tooth avulsion, Arunta & Luritcha, scarification, tracking ability, increase rites, ceremonial sticks & stones; marriage, McDonnell Range tribe, conception beliefs; Queensland - Gudang, Yagulles, Katchialaigas, Gomokudins - avoidance relationships, compression of skull in infancy; notes on Torres Straits Aborigines; All these notes have been abstracted from previous authors works; Map shows positions of some prominent tribes

Compiled by Lisa Marcussen, AIATSIS Collections, March 2015
Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurung / Dja Dja Wrung language (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)
Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurung / Dja Dja Wrung people (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)
Language/Group: Angkamuthi / Anggamudi language (Y7) (Qld SC54-12)
Language/Group: Angkamuthi / Anggamudi people (Y7) (Qld SC54-12)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang language (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)
Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Jingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Jingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal language (S62) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal people (S62) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Meriam Mir / Miriam Mer language (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)
Language/Group: Meriam people (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Ngarla language (W40) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
Language/Group: Wallaga / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Wallaga / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Warki language (S1) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Warki people (S1) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Yadhaykenu language (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Yadhaykenu people (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RBF H863.74/O1
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908
Title: On the organization of Australian tribes
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Structure - all tribes divided into two moieties; Local organization, tribal government, Chiefs; Marriage rules, exchange of wives, elopement, methods of arranging marriages; Pirauru marriages; Relationship terms; Data from survivors of Kurnai, Thed-dora,
Murring, Wotjobaluk, Woiwurung; Names of authorities given for information on Wakelbura, Turribul, Kuinmurbura, Kunandaburi, Kamilaroi, Kaibara, Gringai, Dieri

Source: Royal Society of Victoria -- Transactions, v.1, pt.1, 1889: [96]-136 -- map

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)

Language/Group: Wurimin / Gadjung / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yugggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)

Language/Group: Gungarri people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Local call number: RBF M123.45/A1

Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997

Title: Australias Aborigines : their life and culture / Frederick D. McCarthy

Publication info: [Melbourne] : Colorgravure Pubs: 1957

Physical descrip: 200 p. : ill. (some col.), maps,ports. ; 30 cm

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Theory of origin, general physical appearance, intelligence; economic life, womens life, methods of fishing, techniques collecting foods, cooking; distribution of food within family, food taboos, water resources, uses of signs (smoke signals, hand signs); stone implements, types of dress and body ornaments, baskets etc., weapons; social organization - tribal fights, law, revenge parties (Kurdaitcha); land, song ownership; communication; religious beliefs (Central Australia, Kimberleys, Arnhem Land), culture heroes, general rituals belonging to beliefs e.g. (Gunabibi ceremony); Cape York hero cults; increase ceremonies, totemic beliefs, magic and medicine men, rites for the dead and types of burial; art - types, materials and methods used; pre-European cultural influence historical background

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Itakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)

Language/Group: Waapi Waapi / Wittha Witthi people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Gudjandju people (Y33) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiriyaraay people (D28) (NSW SH56-05)
Language/Group: Worrarora people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yanganyu people (Y38) (Qld SD54-04)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Local call number: RBF S 667.85/A1
Personal Author: Smyth, R. Brough (Robert Brough), 1830-1889
Title: The Aborigines of Victoria : with notes relating to the habits of the natives of other parts of Australia and Tasmania, compiled from various sources for the government of Victoria
Publication info: Melb.:Govt.Pr. 1878
Physical descrip: 2v.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: V.1 p.xvii-lxxii; Introduction surveys Aboriginal life all over the Australian mainland and Tasmania; p.1-21; Physical character, portraits of natives Vic., Qld., Tas.; Comparison with other races (Maori, Mongolian, Chinese, etc.) and other parts of Australia; Half-castes; p.22-30; Mental character; p.31-45; Numbers and distribution of many tribes; p.46-58; Birth and education of children, infanticide, naming children; p.58-75; Initiation ceremonies for men and women; Quotes Thomas, Howitt, Green, Taplin; Tooth avulsion, names for initiands at various stages, Narrinyeri ceremony (including depilation, prohibitions, body painting), ceremony at Port Lincoln - bloodletting, cicatrisation, ornaments - circumcision; p.76-97; Marriage, abduction, trial by ordeal, exogamy (quotes Grey), division into four classes among the Kamarilo, quotes Bridgman on Queensland kinship system and brief notes of classificatory kinship terms; Mother-in-law avoidance: p.98-122; Death and burial of the dead; Mourning, tree platform burial, cremation; Extensive footnote on Dieyeri vengeance party; Quotes Taplin for Narrinyeri burial customs and Howitt for Dieyerie customs; p.123-165; Encampment & daily life; Quotes Bulmer for daily life at different seasons, fishing with torches at night, hunting kangaroos, use of canoes for fishing, in Southeast Victoria; Property; Fights (quotes William Thomas on an inter-tribal conflict, preliminary tactics, women fighting when men had finished); p.166-182; Corroborees, amusements, trade; p.183-191; Food; Hunting methods (spears, pits, nets, decoys) for kangaroos, wallabies, opossum; Lists native names from Lake Tyers area for different varieties; p.191-197; Methods of procuring birds (native names from Lake Tyers); p.199-208; Fishing, (by hand, nets, spearing, weirs, hooks) shellfish; List fish eaten in Gippsland with native names & method used for each Bees; Footnote on Bogong moth; p.208-227; Vegetable food; Lists plants eaten, native names & how eaten in Gippsland and the Western district; Lists of plants generally eaten in Victoria compiled by Von Miller; Detailed description of nardoo, bunya-bunya; Footnote quotes Von Muller on pituri and its effects; Quotes list of 122 native names of animal and vegetable foods recorded by Gason from the Dieyerie tribe; p.227-234; Notes on some of the roots, tubers, bulbs and fruits used as vegetable food by the Aboriginals of Northern Queensland, Australia, by A. Thozet, (includes native names, methods of preparation); p.234-252; Food taboos; Mirrn-yongs, shell mounds, and stone-shelters Cannibalism (quotes Howitt on practice in Gippsland); p.253-269; Diseases; Quotes letters of William Thomas and Thomas Goodwin on diseases prevalent among Aborigines & the treatment for them; p.270-282; Dress and personal ornaments (many illustrated), gives Aboriginal names; Quotes Gummow for ornaments worn by natives of the Lower Murray area and Gason for a list of those used by the Dieyerie tribe; p.283-294; Art (designs, bark painting, rock painting, pigments); p.295-298; Body ornamentation and cicatrisation (comparison of designs used in New Guinea, New Zealand, (Fiji); p.299-329; Offensive weapons, (clubs, spears, spear throwers, boomerangs); p.330-334; Defensive weapons (shields); p.335-341; Weapons and implements of the West Australians; p.342-356; Implements and manufactures Bags and baskets (materials & construction), water vessels, strapping cord, message sticks (from Queensland); p.357-387;
Stone implements; Axes and axe-heads; Knives, and adzes; Other stone implements for cutting, scraping, pounding etc.; p.388-392; Nets and fish-hooks (materials and construction); p.393406; Methods of producing fire; Footnote quotes further information from Wm. Thomas; Comparison of methods used by Yarra & Lower Murray River tribes; p.407-422; Canoes; Methods of construction; Preferred types of wood; Canoe trees; p.423-483; Myths; Priests and sorcerers; Footnote on Dieyeri rain-making ceremony quoted from Gason; Magic; V.2 p.1-220; Language; p.221-434; Appendices; Entries all listed separately

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Local call number: RBF S667.85/A1
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908
Title: Notes on the Aborigines of Coopers Creek
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Population, Dieri, Yantruwunter; place names, different families have distinctive names, hospitality to strangers, body ornaments, types of food, cooking, hunting for frogs, pitchery, weapons, making of wooden bowls, stone implements, trading methods; general religious beliefs, hand signs
Source: Smyth, R.B. -- The Aborigines of Victoria, v.2, 1878; [300]-309 -- illus. -- Appendix D

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Rare serials
Local call number: RS 05/3
Personal Author: Rhys, Eli
Title: Australian Aborigines and creation
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Handwritten transcription of original article; Photocopy; Dieri and Arunta creation beliefs
Source: Queenslander -- 11 Feb. 1922; 8

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: RS 37.2/2
Personal Author: Leonhardi, Moritz von
Title: Der Mura und die Mura-Mura der Dieri
Annotation: Explanation of myth; Appears to be taken from Gason, Howitt and correspondence of Reuther
Source: Anthropos -- 1909; bd.4; 1065-1069
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: RS 40/3
Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)
Title: Pronominalisation in Australian languages
Annotation: Classified languages into three groups non-pronominalised; languages with pronouns as independent morphemes & also as bound morphemes in the verbal complex; languages with full pronominalisation) with discussion of each
Source: Pacific Linguistics; series A-11 (1967); 21-41 -- tbls. Papers in Australian linguistics no.2
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana language (D24) (NSW SH56-09)
Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-09)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara language (S15) (SA SJ54-01)
Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-01)
Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Djadjala language (S22) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Djadjala people (S22) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma language (D33) (Qld SH55-03)
Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma people (D33) (Qld SH55-03)
Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)
Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kaurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Kaurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Muruwarri / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarrinyn / Ungarinyn language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-02)
Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warlipiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlipiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warmun language (A62) (WA SF51-11)
Language/Group: Warmun people (A62) (WA SF51-11)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Yabula Yabula language (S38) (Vic SJ55-01)
Language/Group: Yaralda / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yaralda / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Yugambeh / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Yugambeh / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera language (E54) (Qld SF55-08)
Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Local call number: RS 40/3
Principal Author: Trefry, David
Title: Diari segmental phonology
Annotation: Spectrographic analysis to establish contrast between consonantal and vocal phonemes and determine limits of vocal variations and degree to which variation is conditioned by linguistic environment
Source: Pacific linguistics - 1984; series A-68; p. 171327 - bibl.; diags.; tbls. - (Papers in Australian Linguistics, no. 16)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba language (L11) (SA SH54-06)
Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kaurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Local call number: RS 40/3
Personal Author: Austin, Peter Kenneth
Added Author: Ellis, R. W. (Robert William), 1944-
Added Author: Hercus, L. A. (Louise Anna), 1926-
Title: Fruit of the eyes : semantic diffusion in the Lakes languages of South Australia
Annotation: Illustrates linguistic borrowing of a semantic concept showing how relationships other than genetic ones are significant
Source: Pacific linguistics (1976) - series A-47; 57-77 - bibl.; illus.; map; tbls. - Papers in Australian Linguistics, no. 10 10

Compiled by Lisa Marcussen, AIATSIS Collections, March 2015
Language/Group: Kaurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba language (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-05)
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba language (L8) (NSW SH54-09)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-09)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yardliyawara language (L7) (SA SH54-13)
Language/Group: Yardliyawara people (L7) (SA SH54-13)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-05)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)

Local call number: RS 40/3
Personal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-
Added Author: White, I. M.
Title: Perception of kinship structure reflected in the Adnjamathanha pronouns
Annotation: Pronominal system in Adnjamathanha; kinship and marriage systems; perception of kinship status; pronoun forms; extent of complex pronoun systems
Source: Pacific linguistics (1973) - Series A-36; 47-72 -diag.; illus.; map; tbl. - Papers in Australian Linguistics, no. 6
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: RS 40/3 [A-68]
 Added Author: Glasgow, Kathy.
 Added Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)
 Added Author: McKay, G. R. (Graham Richard)
 Added Author: Kennedy, Rod, 1942-
 Added Author: Trefry, David
Title: Papers in Australian linguistics. No. 16 / by Kathleen Glasgow ... [et al.].
ISBN: 0858833115
Annotation: All author's contributions separately catalogued.
Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Local call number: RS 40/5
Principal Author: Hercus, L.A. (Luise Anna), 1926-
Title: Linguistic diffusion in the Birdsville area
Annotation: Associations of Wangkangurru, Diyaric and PittaPitta people and their mythology; comparison of languages by phonology, morphology and semantic fields; examples from Arabana, Wangkangurru, PittaPitta, Yarluyandi, Ngamini and Diyarri
Source: Pacific Linguistics - 1987; Series C-100, p. 245-255 -- map (Laycock, Donald C. and Winter, Werner, eds. - A world of language; papers presented to Professor S.A.Wurm on his 65th birthday)

| Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03) |
| Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03) |
| Language/Group: Arabana / Wangkangurru languages |
| Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba language (L11) (SA SH54-06) |
| Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06) |
| Language/Group: Dhiriari / Dirari language (L14) (SA SH54-01) |
| Language/Group: Dhiriari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-01) |
| Language/Group: Diyarri / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01) |
| Language/Group: Diyarri / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01) |
| Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka language (L34) (Qld SG54-05) |
| Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka people (L34) (Qld SG54-05) |
| Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09) |
| Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09) |
| Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10) |
| Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10) |
| Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguuru language (L27) (SA SG53-12) |
| Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguuru people (L27) (SA SG53-12) |
| Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02) |
| Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02) |
| Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-05) |
| Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05) |
| Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10) |
| Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10) |

Local call number: RS 40/5
Principal Author: Fitzgerald, Susan
Title: A preliminary analysis of the laminal lateral in Pama-Nyungan languages / Susan Fitzgerald
Annotation: Comparison of 11 languages which have a laminal lateral with 10 languages which do not; Dyirbal; Nyawagi; Bidyara-Gungabula; Gidabal; Gugu-Yalanji; Gumbaynggir; Guugu Yimithirr; Wemba Wemba; Yldiny; Yuwaalararaay; Baagandji; Diyari; Mudburra; Ngarla; Ngarluma; Nyungar; Proto Kanyara; Proto Kanyara-Mantharta; Proto Manthharta; Proto Ngayarda; Watjarri

| Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara language (E37) (Qld SG55-03) |
| Language/Group: Dyirbalic language group |
| Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02) |
| Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandjilanguage (Y78) (Qld SD55-13) |
| Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir language (E7) (NSW SH56-11) |
| Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13) |
| Language/Group: Nyawaygi language (Y129) (Qld SE55-10) |
| Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16) |
| Language/Group: Yidiny / Yindindi language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06) |
| Language/Group: Yuwaalaraaay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliryay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07) |
| Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-03) |
| Language/Group: Diyarri / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01) |
| Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05) |
| Language/Group: Ngarla language (W40) (WA SF50-04) |
| Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-07) |
Language/Group: Noongar / Nyungar / Nyungah languages (W41) (WA SI50)
Language/Group: Pama-Nyungan language family

Local call number: RS 40/5
Principal Author: Austin, Peter Kenneth
Title: The last words of Pirlatapa / Peter Austin
Annotation: Analysis of Pirlatapa data, comparison of cognates with neighbouring languages and transcription of Luise Hercus recording of Fred Johnson in 1966

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba language (L11) (SA SH54-06)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: RS 50/2
Personal Author: Mathew, John
Title: The Australian Aborigines
Annotation: Theories as to origin and racial composition of Australians and Tasmanians; Myths relating to origin; Physiological evidence; Implements; Language; Comparative vocabularies; Evidence for Dravidian and Malay elements; Mental and moral characteristics; Dwellings, clothing, food; Government, laws institutions; Exogamy and sections; Initiation, mutilation; Death and burial customs; Art, dancing, singing, magic and medicine men, superstitions; Classification of language; Outlines of grammar of S.W. Western Australia, Dieri, Kabi

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: RS 50/6
Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997
Title: Fire without matches
Annotation: Myth from Cape Grafton illustrating the fireless period Methods of making fire - Dieri, Adnjmatara, Ngadjuri; Narrinyeri & Bathurst Is. (percussion); Monaro tribes, N.S.W., Dieri, N.E. Qld. (friction); Overall view of firemaking Aust. & Tasmania
Source: Australian Museum Magazine -- 1945; v.8, no.11; 368-373 -- illus.

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: RS 50/8
Personal Author: Hamlyn-Harris, Ronald
Title: On Messages and message sticks employed among the Queensland Aborigines
Annotation: General discussion on use and significance; Types from Barcoo, Birdsville, Gregory River district, Normanton, Burketown, Aurukun, Herbert River, in Qld.; Badu Island & Murray Group, Torres Straits; Melville Island, Daly Waters, Roper River, McArthur River, N.T. Wyndham, Kimberley region & W.A. coast; Dieri tribe, S.A.; Full description of designs and meanings
Source: Memoirs of the Queensland Museum Vol. 6, 1918; 13-36 -illus.
| Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01) |
| Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16) |
| Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16) |

Local call number: RS 50/8
Personal Author: Helms, Richard
Added Author: Paterson, C. A.
Added Author: Paterson, W.
Title: Anthropology. [Report of the Elder Scientific Expedition, 1891]
Annotation: Covers tribes in Everard, Blyth, Barrow, and Fraser Ranges; Victoria Desert; Hampton Plains; Murchison District; Physique; Deformities; Disposition; Treatment of children; Camps and shelters; Adornment and clothing; Games; Use of fire, native tobaccos; Mutilations; Theories regarding origin; Marriage laws; Water and food supply; Protection of wells; Game traps; Rock paintings, wood carving, weapons and implements Initiation; Location of Andijirigna, Wungarabunna, Yandruwuntha, Diyeri, Kukatha, Kuyanni, Wonkognu, Gnemeni, Wugaranda; Circumcision and subincision practiced (Pudnapa and Yerupa); Marriage customs; Burials, cannibalism in Murchison district; Notes about the tribes inhabiting the coastal district from Geraldton to Albany, and vocab.; (Information from C.A. Patterson); Notes referring to the Kimberley natives (from W. Paterson); Short vocabularies included; Extracts from authors diary; (Naturalist of the Elder Scientific Expedition)
Source: Royal Society of South Australia -- Transactions, v.16, pt.3, 1896; 237-332 -- pls.; map

| Language/Group: Amangu language (W12) (WA SH50-01) |
| Language/Group: Amangu people (W12) (WA SH50-01) |
| Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14) |
| Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14) |
| Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03) |
| Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03) |
| Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01) |
| Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01) |
| Language/Group: Djalgandi language (A26) (WA SG51-15) |
| Language/Group: Djalgandi people (A26) (WA SG51-15) |
| Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06) |
| Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06) |
| Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12) |
| Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12) |
| Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09) |
| Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09) |
| Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wanggangurru language (L27) (SA SG53-12) |
| Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wanggangurru people (L27) (SA SG53-12) |
| Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02) |
| Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02) |

Local call number: RS 50/8
Principal Author: Fry, H. K. (Henry Kenneth), 1886-1959
Title: Kinship and descent among the Australian Aborigines
Annotation: Tables, genealogical relationships of 8 marriage divisions (classes or kinship groups) brother and sister terms; Dieri, Urabunna, Mungarai and Nullakin, Yaralde; A possible compromise between matrilineal and patrilineal systems; Unusual laws and regulations of marriage systems; Kinship systems of paternal and maternal societies
Source: Royal Society of South Australia -- Transactions, v.58, 1934; 14-21

| Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03) |
| Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01) |
| Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09) |
| Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13) |

Local call number: RS 50/8
Personal Author: Fenner, Frank, 1914-
Title: Adelaide University field anthropology, Central Australia : no.13 - Anthropometric observations on South Australian Aborigines of the Diamantina and Cooper Creek regions
Annotation: Approximate boundaries of territories; 41 natives of Aranda, Mittaka, Andekeringa, Wonkanguru, Ngameni, Arabana, Kujani, Dieri, Jandruwanta, Wedikali measured at Pandi Pandi and Mirra Mitta; methods of recording, tables show results, natives names, European name, tribal group; note on mortality in area
Source: Royal Society of South Australia -- Transactions, v.60, 1936; 46-54 -- map; pls.; tbs.
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka people (L34) (Qld SG54-05)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Wadigali people (L12) (NSW SH54-07)
Language/Group: Wangkanguru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: RS 50/8
Personal Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990
Title: Notes on the Dieri tribe of South Australia
Annotation: Two groups of Dieri - Kurnai and Pandu, bordered by Ngameni, Jauraworka & Jandruwanta tribes; prelude to fights; quarrels, womans part in quarrel, women loaned to visiting groups; blood-drinking for strength before a fight; death, disposal of dead, mourning; bullroarer connected with rainmaking ceremony; use of grease in rain making rites
Source: Royal Society of South Australia -- Transactions, v.63, no.2, 1939; 167-171
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RS 50/8
Personal Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990
Added Author: Vogelsang, T
Title: Comparative vocabularies of the Ngadjuri and Dieri tribes, South Australia
Annotation: Comparison of kinship terms of Wailpi, Pankala, Ngadjuri, Dieri; partial list of pronouns; approximately 320 words listed in vocabulary
Source: Royal Society of South Australia -- Transactions, v.65, 1941; 3-10
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-05)
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)

Local call number: RS 50/8
Personal Author: Johnston, T. H. (Thomas Harvey)
Added Author: Cleland, J. B. (John Burton), Sir, 1878-1971
Title: Native names and uses of plants in the northeastern corner of South Australia
Annotation: Region bounded by Lake Eyre and the Arunta (Simpson) Desert, the Flinders Ranges and Lake Callabonna, the Queensland border; observations of authors at Pandi and brings together information from available literature; plants used for weapons, decorations, foods, nets and bags, coolamons
Source: Royal Society of South Australia -- Transactions, v.67, 1943; 149-173
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RS 50/8
Personal Author: Fry, H. K. (Henry Kenneth), 1886-1959
Title: Aboriginal social systems
Annotation: Genealogical patterns and relationship; Kinship systems worked out by symbols and patterns; Tables illustrating the dominant Aust. kinship patterns; Aranda - patrilineal; Dieri - matrilineal; Kariera - matrilineal; Karadjeri - charted on pattern of unilateral marriages; Murngin; Worora
Source: Royal Society of South Australia -- Transactions ; v.73, Pt 2 1950 : p. 282-294

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: RS 50/11
Personal Author: Gill, Walter, 1895-1969
Title: Moora stones
Annotation: Lake Eyre tribes belief (Dieri and Wonkonguru); regarded as magical stones
Source: Victorian Naturalist -- 1929; v.45, no.8; 224

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: RS 50/11
Personal Author: Spencer, Walter Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Title: What is nardoo
Annotation: Comments on article by E.H. Lees (v.31, 1915; 133135) Word nardoo belongs to Yantruwanta tribe; Method of preparing (Dieri, Arunta, Urabunna, Kakadu); Account of earlier writings; Nardoo name for marsilea quadrifolia, applied only to this plant
Source: Victorian Naturalist, v.34, no.11, 1918; 170-171; v.35, no.1, 1918; 8-15

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: RS 50/12
Personal Author: Fison, Lorimer, 1832-1907
Title: The Nair polyandry and the Dieri pirauru
Annotation: Comparison of systems
Source: Australian and New Zealand Association for the dvancement of Science -- Report, v.4, 1892; 717720

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: RS 50/12
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908
Title: Note on the use of gesture language in Australian tribes
Annotation: General notes, lists approximately 50 signs which include those of Urunjeri, Dieri, AldolINGA, Kuriwalu, Woiwurung, Oirig, Yantruwanta
Source: Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science -- Report, v.2, 1890; 637646
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali people (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
Language/Group: Oidbi people (N46) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: RS 50/12
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908
Title: Address to Section G (Anthropology)
Annotation: Initiation, South N.S.W., W. boundary of N.S.W. & Qld - dividing line between tribes with & without circumcision, and between Kamiloroi & Dieri class systems; Examples from Murring Wiradjuri, Kurnai; Instructions to initiates, food prohibitions, use of bullroarers, earth-moulded figures
Source: Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science -- Report, v.3, 1891; 342351
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Local call number: RS 50/12
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908
Title: Maternal descent in the Salic law
Annotation: Shows how maternal descent acts on marriage in the Dieri tribe; Similarities between Teutonic and Aboriginal laws
Source: Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science -- Report, v.8, 1901; 321330
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: RS 50/12
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908
Title: On the marriage rules of Australian Tribes
Annotation: Explanation of rules of Ugarabana and Dieri, Woeworung tribes
Source: Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science -- Report, v.9, 1902; 533538
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Wonnarua / Wanaruah people (S63) (NSW SI56-01)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Local call number: RS 50/12
Personal Author: Mathew, John
Title: The religious cults of the Australian Aborigines
Annotation: Comments on group totems (Narrinyeri & Warramunga), individual totems (Kurnai), sex totems (Arunta, Alwridja); animated stones & sticks kept by medicine-men (Kabi, Kakadu); bullroarer or ritual objects (Arunta); general after-life beliefs (Wurudjirri, Bauandik, Kurnai, Kabi, Wakka, Euahlayi, Dieri, Arunta, Kukata, Narrinyeri, Jupugalk; legends relating to earth, air & water spirits (Wortongi Wakka, Kabi); worship of the sun ceremony practised by Yuon (Kimberleys); phallic ceremonies (Arunta, Dieri); religious beliefs of Narrinyeri, Wimbaio, Wotjobaluk, Wortongi, Kurnai, Theddora, Kamiloroi, Mungarai, Kaitish, Larrakia, Sunday Islanders
Source: Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science -- Report, v.18, 1926: 524-540

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bungandidji / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bungandidji / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bungandidji / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bungandidji / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bungandidji / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: RS 50/13
Personal Author: Mountford, Charles P. (Charles Pearcy), 1890-1976
Added Author: Harvey, A.
Title: A survey of Australian Aboriginal pearl and bale shell ornaments
Annotation: Use of the pearl ornament among Worora; Sunday Is., shell ornaments of S.W. Qld.; Central Australia; Ngada tribe Magical uses; Description and details of designs on shells from many parts of W.A. & Central Aust.; Manufacture & usage of balel shell ornaments - S.W. Qld., west-central Qld., Daly Waters; Design & distribution; Use of shell ornaments by women Trades routes
Source: South Australian Museum -- Records, v.6, no.2, 1938; [115]-135 -- pls.; diags.; maps

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: RS 50/13
Personal Author: Waite, Edgar R. (Edgar Ravenswood), 1866-1928
Added Author: Reuther, J. G. (Johann Georg), 1861-1914
Added Author: Stirling, E. C. (Edward Charles), 1848-1919
Title: Description of Toas, or Australian Aboriginal direction signs / being an abstract from the J.G. Reuther manuscript by the late Sir Edward Stirling ... and Edgar R. Waite
Physical descrip: pp. [105]-155 : col. plates
Annotation: Mura beliefs, natural geographical features due to action of the Muramura variations of legend; Significance of the Toas - symbolizes the locality; Description and explanation of 322 named Toas all of which are illustrated in colour; Toas belonging to Diari, Tirari, Wonkanguru, Ngamini, Wonkamarla, Yandruwanta, Yeluyanti, Kuyani, Yauraworka, Pillatapa, Wonkarabana tribes
| Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01) |
| Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12) |
| Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09) |
| Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Old SG54-05) |
| Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12) |
| Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02) |
| Language/Group: Yarluway andi people (L31) (SA SG54-05) |
| Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12) |

Local call number: RS 50/13
Personal Author: Vogelsang, T.
Title: Ceremonial objects of the Dieri tribe, Cooper Creek, South Australia
Annotation: Woven balls and pointed sticks connected with mura mura Darana, now acquired by S.A. Museum
Source: South Australian Museum -- Records, v.7, no.2, 1942; [149]-150

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RS 50/13
Personal Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990
Added Author: Vogelsang, T
Title: The initiation of native-doctors, Dieri tribe, South Australia
Annotation: Based on text collected from informant born at Boocaltaninna (south-east of Killalapaninna); lists Dieri groups (Bukatjiri, Pandu, Kuna; ri, Paritljla, Tirari) and their territories in Lake Eyre region, gives location of Ngameni, Jauraworka, Wongkanguru, Jandruwanta, Pilatapa, Kujani, Wailpi, Jadliaura; gives phonetic transcription of text The making of Palkalina into a native doctor, with interlinear literal translation followed by free translation; duties of the Kunki (doctor), use of pointing bone, quartz crystal, conduct of inquests, making of a doctor, rain making, belief in spirits, control of whirlwinds
Source: South Australian Museum -- Records, v.6, no.4, 1941; [369]-380

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Birradapa / Biladaba language (L11) (SA SH54-06)
Language/Group: Birradapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)
Language/Group: Dhiri / Dirari language (L14) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Dhiri / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yardliyawara language (L7) (SA SH54-13)
Language/Group: Yardliyawara people (L7) (SA SH54-13)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RS 57/5
Principal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908
Title: Australian group-relationships
Annotation: Pirrauru and Noa relationships of the Dieri tribe, terms; comparison of relationship terms of Dieri with Urabunna, Arunta, Watu-watu, Kurnai; Kurnai marriage system; tables of terms - marital, parental, filial, fraternal and betrothal for 15 tribes
Source: Royal Anthropological Institute Journal -- 1907; v.37, no.2; 279-289 -- tbs.

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RS 57/5
Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979
Title: The Dieri kinship system
Annotation: Fieldwork 1930; Table illustrates system

Local call number: RS 57/5
Personal Author: Fison, Lorimer, 1832-1907
Title: The classificatory system of relationship
Annotation: Some notes of comparison between Aboriginal & Fijian marriage systems; Pirauru & Dieri tribe, explanatory diagram; Elders allot pirauru, women must belong to marriageable group to whom they are given, object being to prevent marriage between persons too near in blood; Table of Kamilaroi system

Local call number: RS 57/5
Personal Author: Gason, Samuel
Title: Note on the Dieyerie tribe of South Australia
Annotation: Inheritance of class names, cannibalism, no totemic food taboos, inquests held immediately before burial no matter what the cause of death
Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.17, 1888; 185-186

Local call number: RS 57/5
Personal Author: Gason, Samuel
Title: Of the tribes Dieyerie, Auminie, Yandrawontha, Yarawuraka, Pilladapa : lat. 31 O : long. 138 55 E
Annotation: Answers to questions, manners, customs, religions, superstitions, disease & death, foods, hunting, fishing, government, war etc.
Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.24, no.2, 1894; 167-176

Local call number: RS 57/5
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908
Title: Note as to descent in the Dieri tribe
Annotation: Brief critical comment on Mr. Gasons statement on descent in Dieri tribe
Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.19, 1890; 90

Global call number: RS 57/5
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908
Title: Note as to descent in the Dieri tribe
Annotation: Brief critical comment on Mr. Gasons statement on descent in Dieri tribe
Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.19, 1890; 90
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Local call number: RS 57/5
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908
Title: The Dieri and other kindred tribes of Central Australia
Annotation: Geographical distribution of tribes; Dieri, Awmani, Yerawaka, Yantruwunta, Wonkurapuna, Urupuna, Ong Konguru, Murdula, Kuyani, Yandairunga, Kunandeburi; organization of tribes, class system, totemic inter-marrying table, relationship, marriage, pirauru ceremonial licence, headmen, punishment for offences, tribal & inter-tribal warfare, pitcherie expeditions, initiation ceremonies, magic and medicine; men, cannibalism, rain-making ceremonies, gesture language
Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.20, 1891; 30-104
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Dieri / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: RS 57/5
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908
Title: Notes on the Australian class systems
Annotation: Classes with totem names, Dieri and Kulin legend relating to this, classes of Kamilaroi, Wonghi, a tribe situated south of Gulf of Carpentaria, Aldolina, Wolgal, Narrinyerri, Kurnai, Ikula; Map shows distribution of class systems
Source: Royal Anthropological Institute Journal, v.4, 1874; 55-56
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Kulin people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Wanggaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Local call number: RS 57/5
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908
Title: Remarks on the class systems / collected by E. Palmer
Annotation: Interpolates in Palmers series certain class systems obtained from other correspondents; Kamilaroi, Kiabara (south of Maryborough), Kuinmurbura (near Rockhampton), Wakebura (Elgin Downs), Balonné River tribe, Ringa-Ringa (Burke River), Kunandaburi (Coopers Creek), Dieri (Lake Eyre), Ta-ta-thi (Riverina, NSW), Yerrunthully (Flinders River), Mycoonan (Flinders River), Koogo- Bathy (Mitchell River), Kombinegherry (Bellinger River); Totem names given; Discusses differences occurring, comments on line of descent; [This is Appendix II to Palmers Notes on some Australian tribes]
Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.13, no.3, 1884; 335-346
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)
Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban people (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)
Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gungabula people (E35) (Qld SG55-08)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali people (L42) (Qld SF55-05)

Local call number: RS 57/5
Personal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Bullroarers used by the Australian Aborigines
Annotation: Description of various forms found throughout the continent; quotes from previous literature; place of bullroarer in initiation ceremonies; detailed explanations of plates; Macleay and Nambucca Head; Port Macquarie; Port Lincoln; Mycoolan, Wiradhuri, Dieri, Kurnai, Kamilaroi and Goorenggai tribes Kimberley area
Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.27, no.1, 1897; 52-60 -- pls.

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadaag / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Local call number: RS 57/5
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908
Title: Further notes on the Australian class systems
Annotation: Geographical range of types of system over Eastern Australia, class equivalents & comparisons, marriage regulations, connection with totems; Table (A) shows equivalence of primary class divisions (Buandik, Wotjoballuk, Barkinji, Kamilaroi, Kaiabara, Wakellbara); types under which class systems may be arranged; class system details (Barkinji, Kamilaroi, Waramunga); abnormal types with descent through mother (Wotjobaluk); systems counting descent in the male line; abnormal tribes with agnatic descent (Chipaara, Turibal); totemic divisions, relevant legends (Kurnai, Wotjobaluk, Woiwurung); abnormal totems, totemic fighting (Kurnai, Murring); Appendix by Fison gives New Norcia marriage laws as shown by Salvado
Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.18, 1889; 31-70 -- tbs.; map
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yugambeh / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RS 57/5
Personal Author: Spencer, Walter Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Added Author: Gillen, F. J. (Francis James), 1855-1912
Title: Some remarks on totemism as applied to Australian tribes
Annotation: Totemism as applied in section and subsection system; increase ceremonies; food restrictions; Arunta, Dieri, Urabunna, Ilpirra
Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.28, 1898; 275-280

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Warlipiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: RS 57/5
Personal Author: Webster, Hutton
Title: Totem clans and secret associations in Australia and Melanesia
Annotation: Eastern and south-eastern Australia - notes on initiation ceremonies bring together local groups of a given tribe; two tribal divisions of Coast Murring, part of totemic groups in ceremonies; Central and northern Australia - divisions of totemic clans in Warramunga and Arunta; increase rites and totemic system of Arunta, with brief notes on group ceremonies of Urabunna, Dieri, Kaiitish, Worgaia, Tjingilli, Binbinga, Anula and Mara; clan rituals once confined to totem groups are now often diffused among other clans because of advancing culture; clan organization in puberty ceremonies of Torres Straits, Western and Eastern Islands
Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.41, 1911; 482-508

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)
Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)
Language/Group: Gugu Yawa language (Y74) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gugu Yawa people (Y74) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari people (L38) (Qld SG55-01)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Marulda / Marula people (L33) (Qld SG54-07)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali people (L42) (Qld SF55-05)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali language (L42) (Qld SF55-05)

Local call number: RS 57/6
Personal Author: Lang, Andrew 1844-1912
Title: Mr. Gason and Dieri totemism
Annotation: Commenting on letter from Mr. Gason to Mr. Frazer; Critical of totemic system as outlined
Source: Man -- 1909; v.9
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: RS 57/6
Personal Author: Radcliffe-Brown, A. R. (Alfred Reginald), 1881-1955
Title: The relationship system of the Dieri tribe
Annotation: Discussion of Howitts description of relationship system; Genealogical table
Source: Man -- i914; v.14; 53-56
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: RS 57/7
Personal Author: Boehmer, Julius
Title: Die Sudostralischen Dieri und Otto Siebert : Anmerkungen zu P.W. Schmidt, Der Ursprung der Gottesidee, Teil 1, 2 Aufl [The southeastern Australian Dieri and Otto Siebert, notes on Schmidt...]
Annotation: Corrects Schmidts data on biographical details of Siebert; refers to Sieberts work on Dieri; religious beliefs, 2 legends in support for the concept of a higher being (Ngameni, Wonkamala); postscript by Schmidt giving his views on Boehmers citing of legends
Source: Anthropos -- 1928; Bd.23; 316-320
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-05)

Local call number: RS 57/7
Personal Author: Vatter, Ernst
Title: Karten zur Verbreitung totemischer Phanomene in Australien
Annotation: Ten maps with explanations showing types of totemic systems throughout Australia; individual, class, subsection, phratry, descent of totems
Source: Anthropos -- 1926; Bd.21; 566-579 -- maps
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Larriaka / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language/Group</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alyawarr / Alyawarre people</td>
<td>C14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabana / Arabunna language</td>
<td>L13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabana / Arabunna people</td>
<td>L13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arrernte / Aranda language</td>
<td>C8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arrernte / Aranda people</td>
<td>C8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baraba Baraba language</td>
<td>D5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baraba Baraba people</td>
<td>D5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barindji language</td>
<td>D12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barindji people</td>
<td>D12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baraba Baraba language</td>
<td>D5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baraba Baraba people</td>
<td>D5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabana / Arabunna language</td>
<td>L13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabana / Arabunna people</td>
<td>L13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barinjilangu / Batjamal language</td>
<td>N6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barinjilangu / Batjamal people</td>
<td>N6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bidawal / Bidwell language</td>
<td>S49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bidawal / Bidwell people</td>
<td>S49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language</td>
<td>C21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people</td>
<td>C21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Binbinga language</td>
<td>N138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Binbinga people</td>
<td>N138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language</td>
<td>S31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people</td>
<td>S31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bundhamara language</td>
<td>L26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bundhamara people</td>
<td>L26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bungandij / Buandig language</td>
<td>S13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bungandij / Buandig people</td>
<td>S13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language</td>
<td>S28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people</td>
<td>S28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Danggali language</td>
<td>D14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Danggali people</td>
<td>D14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Djabwurrung / Dyabwurung language</td>
<td>S26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Djabwurrung / Dyabwurung people</td>
<td>S26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jingulu / Jingili / Jingili language</td>
<td>C22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jingulu / Jingili / Jingili people</td>
<td>C22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gabadji language</td>
<td>N50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gabadji people</td>
<td>N50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gangulu / Kanolu language</td>
<td>E40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gangulu / Kanolu people</td>
<td>E40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garanguru language</td>
<td>L28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garanguru people</td>
<td>L28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garendala language</td>
<td>L29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garendala people</td>
<td>L29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geawegal language</td>
<td>E1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geawegal people</td>
<td>E1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Githabul language</td>
<td>E14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Githabul people</td>
<td>E14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban language</td>
<td>Y84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban people</td>
<td>Y84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir language</td>
<td>E7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people</td>
<td>E7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gumbabula language</td>
<td>E35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gumbabula people</td>
<td>E35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuungkari / Gunngari language</td>
<td>D37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuungkari / Gunngari people</td>
<td>D37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yinjilanji / Indjilandi language</td>
<td>G14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yinjilanji / Indjilandi people</td>
<td>G14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Jardwadjali language (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)
Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Martuthunira language (W35) (WA SF50-06)
Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Ngarindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-05)
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)
Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngarigu / Ngarigui language (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Nguwera language (E22) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Ringu Ringu language (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
**Language/Group:** Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
**Language/Group:** Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
**Language/Group:** Tjungundji language (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)
**Language/Group:** Tjungundji people (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)
**Language/Group:** Wadi Wadi / Wathhi Wathhi language (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
**Language/Group:** Wadi Wadi / Wathhi Wathhi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
**Language/Group:** Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
**Language/Group:** Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
**Language/Group:** Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
**Language/Group:** Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
**Language/Group:** Wampa / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
**Language/Group:** Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
**Language/Group:** Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
**Language/Group:** Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
**Language/Group:** Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
**Language/Group:** Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
**Language/Group:** Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
**Language/Group:** Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
**Language/Group:** Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD52-08)
**Language/Group:** Warral / Werral people (N25) (NT SD52-08)
**Language/Group:** Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
**Language/Group:** Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
**Language/Group:** Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
**Language/Group:** Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
**Language/Group:** Wiljali language (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
**Language/Group:** Wiljali people (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
**Language/Group:** Wilyagali language (D16) (NSW SI54-03)
**Language/Group:** Wilyagali people (D16) (NSW SI54-03)
**Language/Group:** Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
**Language/Group:** Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
**Language/Group:** Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-08)
**Language/Group:** Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)
**Language/Group:** Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
**Language/Group:** Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang language (S43) (Vic SJ55-05)
**Language/Group:** Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-05)
**Language/Group:** Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
**Language/Group:** Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
**Language/Group:** Yaraluk / Yarram language (E31) (Qld SG55-08)
**Language/Group:** Yaraluk people (E31) (Qld SG55-08)
**Language/Group:** Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
**Language/Group:** Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
**Language/Group:** Yuin language (E31) (Qld SG55-08)
**Language/Group:** Yuin people (E31) (Qld SG55-08)
**Language/Group:** Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
**Language/Group:** Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
**Language/Group:** Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
**Language/Group:** Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Local call number: RS 57/7
Principal Author: Schmidt, Wilhelm, 1868-1954
Title: Die Gliederung der Australischen Sprachen
Annotation: Comparison of languages and vocal sound; language structure of tribes; small vocabularies; covers areas where no tribal name is given; references for all information, map shows tribes and areas mentioned; notes on class systems
Source: Anthropos, Bd.7, 1912; 230-251; 463-497; 1014-1048; Bd.8, 1913; 526-554; Bd.9, 1914; 980-1018; Bd.12-13, 1917-1918; 437-493; 747-817 -- map
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSWSH56-14)
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65)(NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSWSI56-05)
Language/Group: Djalurguru / Dyalaguru / Jalarkuru language (N58) (NTSC53-13)
Language/Group: Djalurguru / Dyalaguru / Jalarkuru people (N58) (NTSC53-13)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraya / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27)(NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraya / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSWSH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSWSH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSWSH55-12)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirrlanguage (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NTSD52-04)
Language/Group: Amangu language (W12) (WA SH50-01)
Language/Group: Amangu people (W12) (WA SH50-01)
Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwinga language (G12) (NT SF54-05)
Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwinga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)
Language/Group: Bandjin language (Y130) (Qld SE55-10)
Language/Group: Bandjin people (Y130) (Qld SE55-10)
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya people (D26) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil language (S33) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil people (S33) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Dhudurooa / Dhudhuruwa language (S44) (Vic SJ55-03)
Language/Group: Dhudurooa / Dhudhuruwa people (S44) (Vic SJ55-03)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang language (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)
Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
Language/Group: Djerimanga / Wulna Wuna language (N29) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
Language/Group: Garandi language (G32) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Garandi people (G32) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini language (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)
Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Kalaamaya / Karlamay language (A4) (WA SH50-12)
Language/Group: Kalaamaya / Karlamay people (A4) (WA SH50-12)
Language/Group: Kaurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Kaurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Kolakngat people (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrigin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu language (N45) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu people (N45) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Nguri language (D46) (Qld SG54-06)
Language/Group: Nguri people (D46) (Qld SG54-06)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Oldbi people (N46) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Waidjinga language (L21) (SA SG53-16)
Language/Group: Waidjinga people (L21) (SA SG53-16)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiriyaraay language (D28) (NSW SH56-05)
Language/Group: Wiriyaraay people (D28) (NSW SH56-05)
Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)
Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)
Language/Group: Wurangu language (N37) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wurangu people (N37) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wuthathi language (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Wuthathi people (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)
Compiling Kinship in South Australia

Annotation: Divides area into four main social organisation regions; (1) Lower Murray-Yorke Peninsula (Yaralde type); (2) Lakes Group (Wali, Arabana, Wilyakali/Malyanapa, and Dieri types); (3) Macumba or Southern Aranda; (4) Aluridja and Western Desert; covers moieties, sections, subsections; marriage arrangements and alternative marriages; kinship terminology; avoidance relationships; totemism; secondary wives

Source: Oceania -- 1938; v.8, no.4 [419]-452; 1938; v.9, no. 1 [41]-78; 1939; v.10, no.2 [196]-234; 1940; v.10, no.3 [295]-349; 1940; v.10, no.4 [369]-388 -- map; diag.

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: Beliefs and practices connected with death in northeastern and western South Australia

Annotation: Details on inquest burial rites, burial cannibalism, death tokens, spirit beliefs, distinguishing of three souls in each (Dieri), sacred songs (of totemic heroes) revenge
expeditions, remarrying of widows; Wailpi, Pankala, Dieri, Biladapa, Mandjindja, Wonga Mula, Wonga Madu, Naua, Jandruwanda, Madutara, Mulatara, Yawarawaka, Marula, Wirangu, Kukata, Pitjintjara, Wongkonguri, Luritja, Aluridja, Ngameni

Source: Oceania -- 1937; v.7, no.3; [275]-299 -- pls. map
Language/Group: Mandjindja / Manjijjarra / Manjiljarra people (A33) (WA SG52-13)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Bungarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Martuwangka people (A6) (WA SH51-10)
Language/Group: Marulda / Marula people (L33) (Qld SG54-07)
Language/Group: Nauo / Nau people (L2) (SA SI53-07)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-05)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RS 57/11
Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979
Title: Cult-totemism and mythology in northern South Australian
Annotation: Determination of an individuals mythological path (Musgrave Ranges), conception places (Aranda, Aluridja), mythological paths to sacred sites, importance of dreamtime tracks; influence on social life of inter-tribal paths; Cult totemism - a carpet snake myth & increase site, Yauarawaka tribe distinctive features of cult-totemism; problem of Arabana totemism, myths - fire myth (Wongkonguri) gives few lines of songs with interlinear & free translation; wind myth - Dieri; Mindari (concerned with red ochre & emu) - Yauarawaka & Marula, account of myth & ritual, belonging to tribes from S.W. Qld. to Port Augusta, versions given also from Dieri, Yantruwanta & Arabana informants, notes on Parachilna ochre site; emu ritual west of Nakatanga Station performed by Kungaditji & Ngameni emu ritual at Mirramitta Lake; inter-tribal aspect of the Mindari
Source: Oceania -- 1934; v.5, no.2; 171-192
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Gungadidji language (L16) (Qld SG54-11)
Language/Group: Gungadidji people (L16) (Qld SG54-11)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Marulda / Marula language (L33) (Qld SG54-07)
Language/Group: Marulda / Marula people (L33) (Qld SG54-07)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Wangganguru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yawarawanka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawanka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RS 57/11
Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997
Title: Trade in Aboriginal Australia, and trade relationships with Torres Strait, New Guinea and Malaya
Annotation: Comprehensive survey of reference to date, divided into areas and clarified by maps; detailed account of local barter and inter-tribal trade; Items listed with their distribution; Factors limiting exchange; Routes on which articles travel from their place of origin; Modes of barter & exchange; Extra- Australian trade routes - Cape York to Torres Straits Islands; Celebes & Timor to north Australia
Source: Oceania, v.9, no.4, 1939; [405]-438; v.10, no.1, 1939; [80]-104; no.2, 1939; [171]-195 -- maps

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwinga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)
Language/Group: Bard people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Bemba people (K27) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
Language/Group: Djinba / Dynba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Djinba / Dynba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djinba / Dynba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djinba / Dynba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Komini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)
Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kayteye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali people (L40) (Qld SF54-15)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Mbambymlu / Coastal Lamalama people (Y62) (Qld SD55-09)
Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka people (L34) (Qld SG54-05)
Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu people (K44) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngarininyin / Ungarininyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bithia Bithia people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul people (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Yanda people (G9) (Qld SF54-06)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RS 57/11
Principal Author: Mountford, Charles P. (Charles Pearcy), 1890-1976
Added Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990
Title: Making fire by percussion in Australia
Annotation: Observations on techniques used among Adnjamadana (Wailpi), Dieri, Ngadjuri, Antakerinya, Jaralde & Ramindjeri; gives origin of fire legend (Ramindjeri)
Source: Oceania -- 1941; v.11, no.4; [342]-344 -- diag.

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)
Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Local call number: RS 57/11
Personal Author: Radcliffe-Brown, A. R. (Alfred Reginald), 1881-1955
Title: Social organization of Australian tribes
Annotation: Detailed account of organization throughout Australia; basic elements of social structure, named divisions, map shows distribution of matrilineal & patrilineal moieties, four and eight sections, semi-moieties, kinship terms (Aranda & Kariera in detail); totemic clans; systematic catalogue of various types of organization, 50 areas dealt with; tribal locations; mythology accounting for the formation of totemic centres; function of patrilineal descent
Source: Oceania -- 1930, v.1, no.1; [34]-63; no.2; [206]-256; no.3; [323]-341; 1931; no.4; [426]-456 - maps (pt fold.); tbls. (pt fold.)

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warmindiyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Banjima people (A53) (WA SF50-11)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dargudi people (A56) (WA SG51-09)
Language/Group: Dhayyi / Dha?i language group (N118) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Jabirrjabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Djinba / Dynba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Jingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Ibarga people (A59) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawari people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-09)
Language/Group: Nyangumara / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Palyku people (A55) (WA SF51-09)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Witukari people (A60) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RS 57/13
Personal Author: Aiston, George
Title: The desert Aborigines
Annotation: Notes of the Ancestral Moora stone, responsibility of medicine men (koonki); home places of Moora stones (Yaurorka, Yantruwanta, Ngammanni, Wonkonguru); Special language at Kopperamanna (trading centre); women provided for visitors; Effect of civilization; Killing of half caste children, problems of part-Aboriginal girls; Authors disbelief of existence of a Dieri tribe
Source: Mankind -- 1935; v.1, no.12; 5-8

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Waidjinga language (L21) (SA SG53-16)
Language/Group: Waidjinga people (L21) (SA SG53-16)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wanggangurru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wanggangurru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RS 57/13
Personal Author: Aiston, George
Title: The desert tribes : their desire to remain free
Annotation: Resume of paper read before A.N.Z.A.A.S., Melbourne, 1935; organization of tribes prior to advent of white man dependent on safe keeping of ancestral Mooras, doubts existence of Dieri tribe, suggests Dieri language a trading language used by Yaurorka, Ngameni or Wonkonguru at Koppermanna, dread of people
Source: Mankind -- 1935; v.1, no.11; 270
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RS 57/13
Personal Author: Thorpe, W. W. (William Walford), d. 1932
Title: Some mutilatory rites practised by the Australian Aborigines
Annotation: Description of methods used in different areas; nose boring among the Dieri, Yuin, Kurnai, Wurunjerri, Larakia, Kakadu, Mungarai, Arunta, Ipiirra, Unmatjera, Port Jackson, Cape York, King Sound tribes; tooth-avulsion - Port Macquarie, Port Jackson, Wiradjuri, Wonghimon, Wathi-Wathi, Cape York (not always obligatory), Kalkadoon, Dieri, Kaitish, Warramunga, Larakia, Port Essington; circumcision - coastal areas of W.A., Parnkalla, Kimberley, Aranta, Aluridja, Cape York, Northern Territory; cicatrization - Warramunga, Dieri, Kimberley, Kurnai, N.S.W., Kabi, Wakka; list of references appended
Source: Mankind -- 1932; v.1, no.6; 124-133

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kayteye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Larakia / Laragia / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Liritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SJ54-16)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RS 57/13
Personal Author: Tindale, Norman B. (Norman Barnett), 1900-1993
Title: Aboriginal net making
Annotation: Comments on Lamonds article (Mankind, 1950); Flax growing in abundance on Diamantina; Dieri tribes use and manufacture of nets; Tangenekeld tribe mentioned
Source: Mankind -- 1951; v.4, no.6; 257-258

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Rare pamphlets

Local call number: Rp BIA
Personal Author: Biasutti, Renato
Added Author: Battaglia, R.
Added Author: Gentilli, G.
Title: Le razze e i popoli della terra. Volume 4, Oceania, America. [Races and peoples of the world. Vol. IV]
Physical descrip: 10 leaves
Annotation: See catalogue record for book for annotation
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Bungandidi / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Dalla people (E25) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)
Language/Group: Giya people (E58) (Qld SF55-03)
Language/Group: Gungaragany / Kungarakany people (N14) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Kalaamaya / Karlamay people (A4) (WA SH50-12)
Language/Group: Karajarra people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kiija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Murruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Gugu Rarrmul / Rarmul people (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Walmbiri / Gambilmugu people (Y61) (Qld SD55-09)
Language/Group: Wangkanguru / Wanggangu people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Yanuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yinhawangka / Innawonga people (A48) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Local call number: Rp CLE
Personal Author: Cleland, J. B. (John Burton), Sir, 1878-1971
Added Author: Tindale, Norman B. (Norman Barnett), 1900-1993
Title: The natives of South Australia
Physical descrip: p. 16-29 : maps
Annotation: Review early contacts and accounts, clashes with settlers, Kaurna tribe of Adelaide, reserves, missionary work (Encounter Bay, Port Lincoln, Point McLeay, Poonindie, Point Pearce, Kopperamanna, Killalpanninga, Hermannsburg, Koonibba); estimated population - Kaurna, Narrinjeri, Yorke Peninsula, Dieri, southern Aranda and other districts; general notes on foods, clothing, mental ability, etiquette; maps show; 1) known trends of movement in the trading of stone axes, 2) known recent trends of migration and culture contact
Source: Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society of Australasia, South Australian Branch ; Vol. 36, supplement The centenary history of South Australia, 1936; p.16-29 -- maps
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kaurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Pertame people (C8) (NT SF53-14)
Local call number: Rp GAL
Personal Author: Gale, Fay, 1932-
Title: Patterns of post-European Aboriginal migration in South Australia / by F. Gale
Physical descrip: p. [21]-37 : ill., map
Annotation: Establishment of missions, Government settlements; Movement to towns (with map), nature of migration to Adelaide; Population trends at Point McLeod & Point Pearce; Reasons for movements; Notes on conflict with the law; Map shows tribes and convergence on missions
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antkirinya / Antakirinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Panikalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Bedarukida / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)
Language/Group: Ngalarlpa / Brabirawilung people (S4) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Dhiri / Diriri people (L14) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: DIYari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kaurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Nalwa / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)
Language/Group: Ngali / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nukuna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)
Language/Group: Peramangk people (S5) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Pitjanatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Puntawunan people (S3) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Tanganakald people (S11) (SA SI54-14)
Language/Group: Warlbi people (S1) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yardliyawara people (L7) (SA SH54-13)

Local call number: Rp GAS
Personal Author: Gason, Samuel.
Added Author: Isaacs, George, 1820?—1876.
Title: The Dieyerie tribe of Australian Aborigines / by Samuel Gason ; edited by George Isaacs.
Physical descrip: 51 p. ; 22 cm.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan.
Annotation: General account of the Dieri; trade, economy, dogs, mythology; social structure and relations - councils, treaties, execution parties, punishment methods; tooth avulsion, initiation practices - circumcision and associated ceremonies; funeral rites - cannibalism; sorcery; rain making; increase rituals; customs and beliefs; red ochre expeditions - Bookato; diseases - cures, native doctors; word lists - animals, plants, weapons and implements, ornaments, human body, kinship, notation, astronomy, general vocabulary
Language/Group: DIYari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: Rp JER
Personal Author: Jericho, Helen, 1896-1983.
Title: Down memory lane : memoirs of Helen Jericho.
Physical descrip: 64 p. : ill., map, ports. ; 22 cm.
ISBN: 0959122206
Annotation: Reminiscences of authors childhood at L. Killalpaninna Bethesda mission and the Kopperamanna outstation where her father, H.A. Vogelsang, was a lay missionary; brief references to the Dieri
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: Rp KNA
Personal Author: Knabenhans, Alfred
Title: Political organization of the Australian Aborigines
Publication info: [S. l. : s. n.]
Physical descrip: [24] leaves
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Work intended as a close factual study, dealing with the mainland; Brings together views of early writers (Howitt, Thomas, Semon, Spencer & Gillen, Brown & many others); comments on high degree of uniformity in accounts covering the whole of Aust.; p.34-45; Size of Aust. communities - Lake Alexandria, L. Eyre (Dieri), southern Vic. (Kurnai), S.W. Qld. (Kabi & Wakka), Pt. Lincoln groups, Alice Springs (Arunta, Illaura), Melville Is., King Georges Sound, Murray & Goulburn R. (Bangerang); p.46-110; Social structure; social & political inequalities due to age differences; food taboos; age classes in Qld., individual differences - quotes examples; vocational training of magicians (western Vic., N.S.W. Riverina); economic and occupational inequalities, division of labour (Arunta, Herbert R., Pt. Darwin, Encounter Bay, L. Eyre); trade in red ochre (Dieri, Yantruwanta); types of trading; p.111-190; Political organs and their functions, cites material covering the whole continent separately, quotes many authors & mentions numerous tribes
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: Rp LEO
Personal Author: Leonhardi, Moritz von
Title: Geschlechtstotemismus in Zentral-Australien [Sexual totemism in Central Australia]
Annotation: Cites information given by O. Siebert concerning ideas of the Dieri & C. Strehlow on Loritja and Aranda; acknowledgement of a sexual totem amongst tribes in area
Source: Globus -- 1910; v.97; 339
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Loritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Local call number: Rp LEO
Personal Author: Leonhardi, Moritz von
Title: Uber einige religiose und totemistische Vorstellungen der Aranda und Loritja in Zentralaustralien [Some religious and totemistic ideas of the Aranda and Loritja in Central Australia]
Annotation: Eulogises Spencer & Gillens 2 major works referring to psychological and linguistic obstacles in the way of such ethnological studies; extracts of letters from C. Strehlow from Hermannsburg; account of Altjira distinguishing him from the totem ancestors; Loritja call themselves Kokutja; differences between highest being of Aranda, Kaitish, Yuin, Kurnai, Wirandhuri, Dieri; Aranda totemic conception belief
Source: Globus -- 1907; v.91, no.18; 285-290
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Title: Der Geschlechts-totemismus an sich und als Basis der Heirats- und des Gruppentotemismus in Australien [Sexual totemism considered both as a separate phenomenon and as the basis of the marriage classes and of group totemism in Australia]
Annotation: Sex totemism, its distribution, its character among the Kurnai & Euahliyi; defines previous concepts of group totemism, sexual & individual totemism in Australia; lists male & female totems - Aranda, Loritcha, Port Stephens, Yuin, Kulin, Wurunjerri; examination of sexual totemism on Kurnai basis, beliefs, women ancestors; quotes many authors on various areas & other tribes; notes on 2-class marriage system - distribution in the desert region; origin of a group totem ancestor - Wakelburra, Wotjobaluk & Dieri; classificatory kinship system patrilineal descent - Kurnai - Yuin, Chepara, inheritance of land
Source: Internationale Archiv fur Ethnographie -- 1928; v.29; 17-68

Title: Les Australiens en Amerique
Annotation: Lists apparent linguistic resemblances between Australian dialects, as listed by Schmidt, and Ison language; claims that Australians reached Tierra del Fuego and Patagonia

Local call number: Rp NIE
Personal Author: Nieuwenhuis, A. W. (Anton Willem), b. 1864
Title: Der Geschlechts-totemismus an sich und als Basis der Heirats-klassen und des Gruppentotemismus in Australien [Sexual totemism considered both as a separate phenomenon and as the basis of the marriage classes and of group totemism in Australia]
Annotation: Sex totemism, its distribution, its character among the Kurnai & Euahliyi; defines previous concepts of group totemism, sexual & individual totemism in Australia; lists male & female totems - Aranda, Loritcha, Port Stephens, Yuin, Kulin, Wurunjerri; examination of sexual totemism on Kurnai basis, beliefs, women ancestors; quotes many authors on various areas & other tribes; notes on 2-class marriage system - distribution in the desert region; origin of a group totem ancestor - Wakelburra, Wotjobaluk & Dieri; classificatory kinship system patrilineal descent - Kurnai - Yuin, Chepara, inheritance of land
Source: Internationale Archiv fur Ethnographie -- 1928; v.29; 17-68

Local call number: Rp RIV
Personal Author: Rivet, Paul, 1876-1958
Title: Les Australiens en Amerique
Annotation: Lists apparent linguistic resemblances between Australian dialects, as listed by Schmidt, and Ison language; claims that Australians reached Tierra del Fuego and Patagonia

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: Rp NIE
Personal Author: Nieuwenhuis, A. W. (Anton Willem), b. 1864
Title: Der Geschlechts-totemismus an sich und als Basis der Heirats-klassen und des Gruppentotemismus in Australien [Sexual totemism considered both as a separate phenomenon and as the basis of the marriage classes and of group totemism in Australia]
Annotation: Sex totemism, its distribution, its character among the Kurnai & Euahliyi; defines previous concepts of group totemism, sexual & individual totemism in Australia; lists male & female totems - Aranda, Loritcha, Port Stephens, Yuin, Kulin, Wurunjerri; examination of sexual totemism on Kurnai basis, beliefs, women ancestors; quotes many authors on various areas & other tribes; notes on 2-class marriage system - distribution in the desert region; origin of a group totem ancestor - Wakelburra, Wotjobaluk & Dieri; classificatory kinship system patrilineal descent - Kurnai - Yuin, Chepara, inheritance of land
Source: Internationale Archiv fur Ethnographie -- 1928; v.29; 17-68

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: Rp NIE
Personal Author: Nieuwenhuis, A. W. (Anton Willem), b. 1864
Title: Der Geschlechts-totemismus an sich und als Basis der Heirats-klassen und des Gruppentotemismus in Australien [Sexual totemism considered both as a separate phenomenon and as the basis of the marriage classes and of group totemism in Australia]
Annotation: Sex totemism, its distribution, its character among the Kurnai & Euahliyi; defines previous concepts of group totemism, sexual & individual totemism in Australia; lists male & female totems - Aranda, Loritcha, Port Stephens, Yuin, Kulin, Wurunjerri; examination of sexual totemism on Kurnai basis, beliefs, women ancestors; quotes many authors on various areas & other tribes; notes on 2-class marriage system - distribution in the desert region; origin of a group totem ancestor - Wakelburra, Wotjobaluk & Dieri; classificatory kinship system patrilineal descent - Kurnai - Yuin, Chepara, inheritance of land
Source: Internationale Archiv fur Ethnographie -- 1928; v.29; 17-68

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: Rp NIE
Personal Author: Nieuwenhuis, A. W. (Anton Willem), b. 1864
Title: Der Geschlechts-totemismus an sich und als Basis der Heirats-klassen und des Gruppentotemismus in Australien [Sexual totemism considered both as a separate phenomenon and as the basis of the marriage classes and of group totemism in Australia]
Annotation: Sex totemism, its distribution, its character among the Kurnai & Euahliyi; defines previous concepts of group totemism, sexual & individual totemism in Australia; lists male & female totems - Aranda, Loritcha, Port Stephens, Yuin, Kulin, Wurunjerri; examination of sexual totemism on Kurnai basis, beliefs, women ancestors; quotes many authors on various areas & other tribes; notes on 2-class marriage system - distribution in the desert region; origin of a group totem ancestor - Wakelburra, Wotjobaluk & Dieri; classificatory kinship system patrilineal descent - Kurnai - Yuin, Chepara, inheritance of land
Source: Internationale Archiv fur Ethnographie -- 1928; v.29; 17-68

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Bayali / Baiali people (E42) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya language (L36) (Qld SG54-08)
Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya people (L36) (Qld SG54-08)
Language/Group: Badjiiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Badjiiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Bungandidji / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Bungandidji / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Dhuduroa / Dhudhuruwa language (S44) (Vic SJ55-03)
Language/Group: Dhuduroa / Dhudhuruwa people (S44) (Vic SJ55-03)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Djerrimanga / Wulna Wuna language (N29) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Jingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Jingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali people (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimidhirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggirr / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggirr / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Kaurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Kaurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Kolakngat people (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari language (L38) (Qld SG55-01)
Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari people (L38) (Qld SG55-01)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laraglya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)
Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)
Language/Group: Mingin language (G26) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Mingin people (G26) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Muruwarri / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Muruwarri / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Ulaloinya / Larima language (G2) (Qld SF54-13)
Language/Group: Ulaloinya / Larima people (G2) (Qld SF54-13)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Wanggadyara language (G5) (Qld SF54-09)
Language/Group: Wanggadyara people (G5) (Qld SF54-09)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)
Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)
Language/Group: Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Yalarrnga / Yalarrnga language (G8) (Qld SF54-06)
Language/Group: Yalarrnga / Yalarrnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yaruwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yaruwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-06)
Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: Rp ROH
Personal Author: Roheim, Geza, 1891-1953.
Title: Dying Gods and puberty ceremonies
Annotation: Australian Aboriginal initiation ceremonies compared with those in other countries; importance of bullroarer and trees; association between initiation rites and food plants; brief mention of boy wives in Kimberley area; Wiradjuri, Turrbal, Munagara, Warramunga, Dieri, Yuin, Wongaibon, Melville Islanders, Kakadu
Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.59, 1929; 181-197

Local call number: Rp SAR
Personal Author: Sarg, Francis C.A.
Title: Die Australischen bumerangs im Stadtischen Volksmuseum [The Australian boomerangs in the City Ethnological Museum]
Publication info: Frankfurt am Main:Baer, pr. 1911
Physical descrip: 40p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Collection mainly of Strehlow & Siebert; Detailed discussion on types and distribution; Used as weapon, hunting & fishing; hitting or throwing, toy boomerangs (Aranda; Nth. Qld) used in team games, two-handed execution weapon; Describes method of throwing etc., manufacture; trade; ornamentation; lists tools used for engravings, interpretation of designs
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwinga language (G12) (NT SF54-05)
Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwinga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Dalla language (E25) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Dalla people (E25) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay language (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu language (L2) (SA SI53-07)
Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: Rp SCH
Personal Author: Schmidt, Wilhelm, 1868-1954
Title: Die Stellung der Aranda unter den australischen Stammen [The position of the Aranda among the Australian tribes]
Annotation: Criticizes the aprioristic nature of recent discussions on prehistory of Australia; outlines present knowledge of Aranda - atheism, conception beliefs, non-hereditary totemism; comments on Spencer & Gillens views & Howitts on Dieri; linguistic situation, plant totemism (Vic., Qld., N.S.W., S.A.), refers to many tribal groups; growth ceremonies & dietary taboos - customs (N.T., Torres Straits); views on conception, mythical ancestors (N.T.), dual soul belief of Aranda; ritual objects & bullroarers (N.S.W., N.T., Vic.); basic elements of social structure; marriage prohibitions - Central Australian groups with comparison with Mabuiag; discusses sex totemism, lists features of tribal life suggesting that sex totemism implied a certain equality of sexes; states that Aranda culture is a recent complicated form containing remnants of several previous stages of development
Source: Zeitschrift fur Ethnologie -- 1908; v.40; 866-901

Compiled by Lisa Marcussen, AIATSIS Collections, March 2015
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language/Group</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language</td>
<td>C22</td>
<td>NT SE53-06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people</td>
<td>C22</td>
<td>NT SE53-06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban language</td>
<td>Y84</td>
<td>Qld SD54-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban people</td>
<td>Y84</td>
<td>Qld SD54-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language</td>
<td>Y1</td>
<td>Qld TSI SC54-07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kayteyee / Kaytej language</td>
<td>C13</td>
<td>NT SF53-06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kayteyee / Kaytej people</td>
<td>C13</td>
<td>NT SF53-06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kija / Gidja language (K20)</td>
<td>WA SE52-06</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kija / Gidja people (K20)</td>
<td>WA SE52-06</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language</td>
<td>C26</td>
<td>NT SE53-07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people</td>
<td>C26</td>
<td>NT SE53-07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mara / Marra language (N112)</td>
<td>NT SD53-11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mara / Marra people (N112)</td>
<td>NT SD53-11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ngamini language (L22)</td>
<td>SA SG54-09</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ngamini people (L22)</td>
<td>SA SG54-09</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nyininy language (K7)</td>
<td>WA SE52-10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nyininy people (K7)</td>
<td>WA SE52-10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language</td>
<td>K13</td>
<td>WA 51-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13)</td>
<td>WA 51-02</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tjungundji language (Y14)</td>
<td>Qld SD54-03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tjungundji people (Y14)</td>
<td>Qld SD54-03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Torres Strait Islanders</td>
<td>Qld TSI SC54, SC55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19)</td>
<td>NT SE53-11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wangkanguru / Wangganguru language (L27)</td>
<td>SA SG53-12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wangkanguru / Wangganguru people (L27)</td>
<td>SA SG53-12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25)</td>
<td>Qld SG54-15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25)</td>
<td>Qld SG54-15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warripi language (C15)</td>
<td>NT SF52-04</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warripi people (C15)</td>
<td>NT SF52-04</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warumungu language (C18)</td>
<td>NT SE53-01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warumungu people (C18)</td>
<td>NT SE53-10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiradjuri language (D10)</td>
<td>NSW SI55-07</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiradjuri people (D10)</td>
<td>NSW SI55-07</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yagalingu language (E43)</td>
<td>Qld SF55-14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yagalingu people (E43)</td>
<td>Qld SF55-14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18)</td>
<td>SA SH54-02</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18)</td>
<td>SA SH54-02</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yanyuwa / Yunuwa language</td>
<td>N153</td>
<td>NT SE53-04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yanyuwa / Yunuwa people (N153)</td>
<td>NT SE53-04</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yawarawarka language (L23)</td>
<td>SA SG54-10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yawarawarka people (L23)</td>
<td>SA SG54-10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Local call number: Rp THO

Personal Author: Thomas, Northcote W. (Northcote Whitridge), 1868-

Title: Dr. Howitt's defence of group-marriage

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: A discussion on group marriage based on the controversy between Howitt & Lang; an attempt to define group marriage; definition of classificatory system of relationship; conception beliefs; relationship terms; vocabulary of kinship terms; tribes - Dieri, Urabunna, Kurnai, Arunta amongst others; use of the word pirrauru

Source: Folk-Lore -- 1906; v.17, no.3: [294]-307

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) | SA SH53-03 |
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) | SA SH53-03 |
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) | NT SG53-02 |
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) | NT SG53-02 |
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) | SA SH54-01 |
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) | SA SH54-01 |
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) | Vic SJ55 |
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) | Vic SJ55 |